



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JANUARY 7, 2025

The Columbia City Council will conduct a Regular Meeting on Tuesday, January 7, 2025 at 4:00 p.m. at City Hall (Council Chambers), 1737 Main Street, Third Floor, Columbia, SC 29201. Members of the public may view the meeting online at www.columbiasc.gov. Please contact the City Clerk's Office at (803)545-3045 or cityclerk@columbiasc.gov if you have questions regarding this meeting.

The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor
The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., District II ▪ The Honorable William Brennan, District III ▪ The Honorable Aditi Bussells, At-Large ▪ The Honorable Tina N. Herbert, District I
The Honorable Peter M. Brown, District IV ▪ The Honorable Tyler D. Bailey, At-Large

Prior to entering the meeting please turn all electronic communication devices to the silent, vibrate or off position. All presenters should speak directly into the microphone for recording purposes.

CALL TO ORDER

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ADOPTION OF AGENDA

PUBLIC INPUT

Individuals are allotted up to three minutes to address City Council about items on the agenda. Items requiring a public hearing cannot be addressed at this time.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Council is asked to approve the December 17, 2024 Regular Meeting Minutes.

PRESENTATIONS

2. Special Presentation - Mr. Tony Grant, Member of the Omicron Phi Chapter of Omega Psi Phi Fraternity, Inc.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JANUARY 7, 2025

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS 3 THROUGH 11

3. Council is asked to approve the Annual Renewal of Mobile Area Routing and Vehicle Location Information System (MARVLIS) Software Support, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on December 11, 2024. Award to Bradshaw Consulting Services, Inc., in the amount of \$97,519.64. This vendor is located in Aiken, SC.

Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200). The original budget amount is \$97,519.64.

4. Council is asked to approve the Annual Renewal of Cityworks Software and License Support, as requested by the Information Technology Department on December 12, 2024. Award to Azteca Systems, LLC, in the amount of \$114,660.00. The term for this renewal is from January 15, 2025 through January 14, 2026. This vendor is located in Sandy, UT.

Funding Source: Public Works Administration - Maintenance and Service Contracts (1011124-638200) \$6,378.18; Public Works Administration - Computer Equipment/Hardware (1011124-627500) \$2,868.19; Forestry Horticulture - Maintenance and Service Contracts (1011217-638200) \$8,878.18; Streets Street and Sidewalk Repair - Maintenance and Service Contracts (1013201-638200) \$3,378.18; Traffic Operations - Maintenance and Service Contracts (1013204-638200) \$4,378.18; Streets - Storm Drains - Maintenance and Service Contracts (5534203-638200) \$2,878.19; Streets - Water and Sewer Repair - Maintenance and Service Contracts (5513202-638200) \$3,378.18; Customer Service - Special Contracts (5511407-638300) \$4,378.18; Meter Reading - Maintenance and Service Contracts (5516202-638200) \$16,378.18; Solid Waste Street Sweeping - Maintenance and Service Contracts (5534408-638200) \$11,378.18; Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Software License (5516205-627510) \$50,388.18. The original budget amount is \$114,660.00.

5. Council is asked to approve a new Professional Services Contract for the Parking Garage Capital Improvement Program, as requested by the General Services Department on October 7, 2024. Award to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$300,000.00. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date five (5) years from commencement and the option to renew for two (2) additional one-year periods. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Parking Facilities - Maintenance and Service Contract (5312501-638200) \$300,000.00. The original budget amount is \$300,000.00.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JANUARY 7, 2025

6. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of Vehicles for the Solid Waste Division, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to multiple vendors using the SC State Contract and Cooperative Contracts in the amount of \$1,647,356.95.

Item	Vendor	Vehicles	Procurement Method	Amount
a.	Peterbilt of Knoxville, DBA The Peterbilt Store Columbia, SC	One (1) 2026 Peterbilt 520 Truck for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on November 13, 2024.	Sourcwell Contract #060920-PMC	\$374,542.00
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972 -658500). The original budget amount is \$374,542.00.</i>				
b.	National Auto Fleet Group Watsonville, CA	One (1) 2026 Western Star Prentice Crane Truck for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on November 21, 2024.	Sourcwell Contract #032824-NAF	\$393,915.00
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$393,915.00.</i>				
c.	Aquip, LLC Rock Hill, SC	One (1) Refuse/Garbage Street Sweeper Truck for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on November 21, 2024.	Sourcwell Contract #093021-FAY	\$339,501.95
<i>Funding Source: Solid Waste Street Sweeping - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (5534408-658500). The original budget amount is \$339,501.95.</i>				
d.	Charlotte Truck Center, Inc. DBA Excel Truck Center Charlotte, NC	Two (2) 2025 Western Star Loadmaster Trucks for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on November 13, 2024.	SC State Contract #4400035153	\$539,398.00
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$539,398.00.</i>				
Total				\$1,647,356.95

7. Council is asked to approve a new Contract for Project WM4813; Arborvine Court 6" Water Main Replacement, as requested by Columbia Water on November 26, 2024. Award to Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$154,570.50. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date sixty (60) days from commencement. This contractor is located in West Columbia, SC.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JANUARY 7, 2025

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Arborvine Court Water Main Improvement - Capital Project Costs (5529999-WM481301-658650). The original budget is \$154,570.50.

This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc. is the mentor and will be performing project oversight services at 80.00% (\$103,047.20) of the total contract amount.

LG Utility Contractors, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W), located in Lugoff, SC, is the protégé and will be performing water line installation and asphalt patching services at 20.00% (\$25,761.80) of the total contract amount.

8. Council is asked to approve a new Sole Source Contract for a Light Ray Connection Trenchless Sewer Lining System, as requested by Columbia Water on November 8, 2024. Award to LMK Technologies, LLC, in the amount of \$340,503.46. This vendor located in Ottawa, IL.

Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (5516205-658500). The original budget amount is \$340,503.46.

9. Council is asked to approve a new Contract for Project SS7535; Olympia Sewer Rehabilitation Phase 1, as requested by Columbia Water on October 31, 2024. Award to GH Smith Construction, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$2,275,240.00, which includes contingency. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date two hundred ten (210) days from commencement. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Improvement Capital Projects - Olympia Sewer Relocation/Rehabilitation - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS753501-658650). The original budget amount is \$2,275,240.00.

This is a Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (CDBE) Program project with a 10% CDBE goal. The CDBE goal is being exceeded at 18.65%.

GH Smith Construction, Inc. is the prime contractor and will provide sewer rehabilitation services at 56.84% (\$980,542.00) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractors/suppliers will provide the following services/supplies:

Smoak Construction, LLC, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) and Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise located in Little Mountain, SC, will provide sewer line and clearing services at 17.98% (\$310,260.00) of the total contract amount.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JANUARY 7, 2025

Staline Waterworks, Inc., located in Columbia, SC, will provide pipe fitting and manhole services at 12.60% (\$217,413.00) of the total contract amount.

Armstrong Contractors, located in Columbia, SC, will provide asphalt paving services at 8.43% (\$145,485.00) of the total contract amount.

Chao Engineering, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise and Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise located in Columbia, SC, will provide staking/record drawing services at 0.67% (\$11,500.00) of the total contract amount.

Martin Marietta, located in Cayce, SC, will provide rock/filling services at 3.48% (\$60,000.00) of the total contract amount.

10. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT FOR 549 Old Woodlands Road, TMS# 13713-02-18

Ordinance No.: 2024-095 - Annexing 549 Old Woodlands Road, Richland County TMS # 13713-02-18 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to annex the property, assign the land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Residential Single Family Large Lot District (RSF-1) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned Residential 2 (R2) by Richland County.

Applicant: Robert E. Wright, Jr. and Monica K. Wright / Matthew N. Simmons

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/14/2024; Approval (8-0)

First reading approval was given on December 17, 2024.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JANUARY 7, 2025

11. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 3.56 and 0.516 acres S/S Broad River Road, TMS# 05000-04-40 and 05000-04-45

Ordinance No.: 2024-096 - Annexing 3.56 and 0.516 acres S/S Broad River Road, Richland County TMS# 05000-04-40 and 05000-04-45 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex the property, assign the land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and the assign zoning of Light Industrial District (LI) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned Light Industrial (M-1) and General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.

Applicant: T. Moffatt Burriss, Jr. and Dennis Jay Murphy

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/14/2024; Approval (8-0)

First reading approval was given on December 17, 2024.

RESOLUTIONS

12. Resolution No.: R-2025-002 - Second Amendment to a Resolution authorizing the Mayor and City Council to execute an American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Stormwater Infrastructure Program Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Columbia and the South Carolina Office of Resilience to fund a stormwater infrastructure improvement project that will mitigate the impact of future disasters

EVENT RESOLUTIONS

13. Resolution No.: R-2025-003 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at First Thursdays on Main Street



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JANUARY 7, 2025

OTHER MATTERS

14. Council is asked to direct staff to issue a Community Development Block Grant Notice of Funding Availability for all projects and programs that meet CDBG requirements and priorities, including city departments, as requested by The Honorable Tina N. Herbert.

This NOFA process is not intended to disrupt the current timeline for the Five-Year Consolidated Plan.

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS, REFERRALS AND NEW BUSINESS

PUBLIC INPUT

Individuals are allotted up to three minutes to address City Council. Items requiring a public hearing cannot be addressed at this time.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

15. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)
- Fire Services
 - 400 Laurel Street
16. Discussion of matters relating to the proposed location, expansion, or provision of services encouraging location or expansion of industries or other businesses in the area served by the public body pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(5)
- Project Catalyst
17. Discussion of the employment of an employee pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(1)
- Municipal Court Judges

ADJOURNMENT



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the December 17, 2024 Regular Meeting Minutes.

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** MN_12172024 (DOCX)



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

CALL TO ORDER

The Columbia City Council conducted a regular meeting on Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at City Hall (Council Chambers), 1737 Main Street, Columbia, South Carolina. The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor called the meeting to order at 4:06 p.m. and the following members were present: The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., The Honorable Will Brennan, Mayor Pro-Tem, The Honorable Aditi Bussells, The Honorable Peter M. Brown, and The Honorable Tyler D. Bailey. The Honorable Tina N. Herbert participated remotely. Also present were Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager and Ms. Erika D. Moore Hammond, City Clerk. This meeting was advertised in accordance with the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act.

INVOCATION

The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr. offered the invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ADOPTION OF AGENDA

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Dr. Bussells, Council voted unanimously to adopt the agenda subject by adding Homeless Services to **Item 20** (discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)) and discussion of the employment of an employee pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(1) – City Manager and City Attorney evaluations. Ms. Herbert was not present for this vote.

PUBLIC INPUT

No one appeared at this time.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Council is asked to approve the December 3, 2024 Work Session Minutes and Regular Meeting Minutes. – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Brennan, Council voted unanimously to approve the December 3, 2024 Work Session Minutes and Regular Meeting Minutes.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS 2 THROUGH 6

Upon a single motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Dr. Bussells, Council voted unanimously to approve **Consent Agenda Items 2** through **6**.

2. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of Omnimax LED Bulbs, as requested by the Public Works Department on October 21, 2024. Award to WESCO Distribution, Inc., in the amount of \$151,048.80. This vendor is located in Pittsburgh, PA. – *Approved*

Funding Source: Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency Community Block Grant (EECBG) - General Capital Projects - Public Works LED Retrofit Street Lights - Electrical and Lighting Supply (4039999-CP007902-623600). The original budget amount is \$151,048.80.

3. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of Vehicles and Heavy Equipment for several City Departments, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to multiple vendors using SC State Contracts and Cooperative Contracts in the amount of \$3,074,012.07. – *Approved*

Item	Vendor	Vehicles/Heavy Equipment	Procurement Method	Amount
a.	Smith Turf and Irrigation, Co. Lexington, SC	One (1) Toro Dingo Track Loader TX1000 for the Parks and Recreation Department, as requested on October 25, 2024.	SC State Contract #4400031293	\$53,344.90
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972 -658500). The original budget amount is \$53,344.90.</i>				
b.	Dobbs Equipment Southeast, LLC Albany, GA	Two (2) John Deere 344P Wheel Loaders with JRB 416 coupler for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on October 30, 2024.	SC State Contract #4400034322	\$381,019.02
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$381,019.02.</i>				
c.	Vermeer Mid-Atlantic, Inc. Charlotte, NC	One (1) Vermeer Stump Grinder for the Forestry & Beautification Division, as requested on October 16, 2024.	Sourcewell Contract #031721-VRM	\$126,585.33
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$126,585.33.</i>				



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024**

d.	Alan Jay Automotive Management dba Alan Jay Fleet Sales Sebring, FL	Two (2) 2024 Ford F-150 Trucks for the Support Services Division, as requested on October 9, 2024.	SC State Contract #4400029875	\$75,281.80
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement – Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$75,281.80.</i>				
e.	Alan Jay Automotive Management dba Alan Jay Fleet Sales Sebring, FL	Four (4) 2025 Nissan Frontier Trucks for the Columbia Fire Department, as requested on October 15, 2024.	SC State Contract #4400035155	\$166,410.48
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement – Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$166,410.48.</i>				
f.	Alan Jay Automotive Management dba Alan Jay Fleet Sales Sebring, FL	One (1) 2024 Chevrolet 2500HD Truck for the Forestry & Beautification Division, as requested on October 25, 2024.	SC State Contract #4400035155	\$54,420.22
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement – Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$54,420.22.</i>				
g.	Parks Chevrolet SPG, LLC Spartanburg, SC	One (1) 2025 Chevrolet 2500HD Truck for the Columbia Fire Department, as requested on October 15, 2024.	SC State Contract #4400035156	\$51,439.65
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement – Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$51,439.65.</i>				
h.	Parks Chevrolet SPG, LLC Spartanburg, SC	One (1) 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD Truck for the Traffic Engineering Division, as requested on October 11, 2024.	SC State Contract #4400035156	\$52,886.00
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement – Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$52,886.00.</i>				
i.	Parks Chevrolet SPG, LLC Spartanburg, SC	One (1) 2025 Chevrolet 1500 Trailboss Truck for the Columbia Fire Department, as requested on November 5, 2024.	SC State Contract #4400035156	\$51,638.04
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement – Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$51,638.04.</i>				
j.	Carolina International Trucks, Inc. Columbia, SC	Six (6) 2025 International Trash Trucks for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on October 15, 2024.	SC State Contract #4400035138	\$912,564.63



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement – Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$912,564.63.</i>				
k.	Blanchard Machinery Company West Columbia, SC	One (1) 914 14A Wheel Loader for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on October 28, 2024.	SC State Contract #4400031291	\$198,724.00
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement – Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$198,724.00.</i>				
l.	Blanchard Machinery Company West Columbia, SC	One (1) Caterpillar 926 14A Wheel Loader for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on November 11, 2024.	SC State Contact #4400035189	\$232,765.00
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement – Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$232,765.00.</i>				
m.	Carolina Environmental System, Inc. Kernersville, NC	One (1) 2026 Freightliner Rear Loader for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on October 17, 2024.	NC Sheriffs' Association Contract #24-08-0421R	\$181,800.00
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement – Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$181,800.00.</i>				
n.	Amick Equipment Company, Inc. Lexington, SC	Two (2) 2025 Freightliner Trucks for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on October 28, 2024.	NC Sheriffs' Association Contract #24-08-0421R	\$535,133.00
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement – Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$535,133.00.</i>				
Total				\$3,074,012.07

4. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #4 for Project SS7560; Lower Crane Creek Equalization Storage, as requested by Columbia Water on November 21, 2024. Award to Hazen and Sawyer, in an amount not to exceed \$656,511.00. The current term of the contract ends on January 31, 2025 and this amendment extends the contract to December 31, 2026. This firm is located in Columbia, SC. – *Approved*

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Unforeseen and Miscellaneous Projects - Capital Project Costs (5529999-658650). The current budget amount is \$2,905,698.00. The budget amount for this amendment is \$656,511.00. The total revised budget amount is \$3,562,209.00.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

This is a Clean Water 2020 Program Project and Mentor Protégé Program Project. Hazen and Sawyer of Columbia, SC is the mentor and will provide project guidance services at 56.33% (\$369,800.00) of the amendment amount.

Palmetto Consulting Engineering Group, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W) of Chapin, SC, is the protégé and will provide project coordination and review during construction services at 19.17% (\$125,885.00) of the amendment amount.

The following subcontractors will provide additional services:

Howard Engineering, Inc. a Minority Business Enterprise (W) of Columbia, SC, will provide electrical services at 1.23% (\$8,056.00) of the amendment amount.

Terracon, of Columbia, SC, will provide geotechnical investigation services at 0.52% (\$3,400.00) of the amendment amount.

Michael Baker International, of Columbia, SC, will provide resident construction representative services at 22.75% (\$149,370.00) of the amendment amount.

Mr. Clint Shealy, P.E., Assistant City Manager/Columbia Water explained that the project involves the construction of a large equalization tank at the Eau Claire Wastewater Treatment Plant. It is designed to support increased flow from the northeast, particularly due to the ongoing development with Scout Motors. Additionally, flooding issues caused delays, affecting both the project timeline and the construction schedule.

5. Ordinance No.: 2024 - 097 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 5, Buildings and Building Regulations, Article III, Building Permits, to add Sec. 5-205. – Repurposed Modular Building Units – *Approved on second reading.*

First reading approval was given on December 3, 2024.

6. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 5325 Fairfield Road (n/k/a 5339 Fairfield Road), TMS# 11703-01-19 – *Approved on second reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2024-089 - Annexing 5325 Fairfield Road (n/k/a 5339 Fairfield Road), Richland County TMS# 11703-01-19 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map – Approved on second reading.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

Proposal: Request to annex the property, assign the land use classification of Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UEMR) and assign zoning of Residential Mixed District (RM-2). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned Residential 6 (R6) by Richland County.

Council District: 1

Applicant: True Word Church of ECCM

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 10/10/2024; Approval (6-0)

First reading approval was given on November 19, 2024.

PUBLIC HEARING & FIRST READING FOR ZONING / PLANNING MATTERS

Council opened the public hearing at 4:12 p.m.

7. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT FOR 549 Old Woodlands Road, TMS# 13713-02-18 – *Approved on first reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2024-095 - Annexing 549 Old Woodlands Road, Richland County TMS # 13713-02-18 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map – Approved on first reading.

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to annex the property, assign the land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Residential Single Family Large Lot District (RSF-1) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned Residential 2 (R2) by Richland County.

Applicant: Robert E. Wright, Jr. and Monica K. Wright / Matthew N. Simmons

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/14/2024; Approval (8-0)

No one appeared at this time.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Mr. Bailey, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to the Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment for 549 Old Woodlands Road, TMS# 13713-02-18 **and** Ordinance No.: 2024-095 - Annexing 549 Old Woodlands Road, Richland County TMS # 13713-02-18 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map.

8. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 3.56 and 0.516 acres S/S Broad River Road, TMS# 05000-04-40 and 05000-04-45 – *Approved on first reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2024-096 - Annexing 3.56 and 0.516 acres S/S Broad River Road, Richland County TMS# 05000-04-40 and 05000-04-45 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map – Approved on first reading.

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex the property, assign the land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and the assign zoning of Light Industrial District (LI) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned Light Industrial (M-1) and General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.

Applicant: T. Moffatt Burriss, Jr. and Dennis Jay Murphy

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/14/2024; Approval (8-0)

No one appeared at this time.

Upon a motion made by Ms. Herbert and seconded by Mr. Brennan, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to the Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment Case Summary 3.56 and 0.516 acres S/S Broad River Road, TMS# 05000-04-40 and 05000-04-45 **and** Ordinance No.: 2024-096 - Annexing 3.56 and 0.516 acres S/S Broad River Road, Richland County TMS# 05000-04-40 and 05000-04-45 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map.

Council closed the public hearing at 4:15 p.m.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

RESOLUTIONS

9. Resolution No.: R-2024-091 - Approving and Ratifying Mutual Aid Agreements between the City of Columbia and the City of Columbia Police Department and Various Law Enforcement Agencies and Authorizing the City Manager of the City of Columbia and the Chief of Police of the City of Columbia to execute all such Agreements – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Dr. Bussells and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2024-091 - Approving and Ratifying Mutual Aid Agreements between the City of Columbia and the City of Columbia Police Department and Various Law Enforcement Agencies and Authorizing the City Manager of the City of Columbia and the Chief of Police of the City of Columbia to execute all such Agreements.

10. Resolution No.: R-2024-092 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a License Agreement between the City of Columbia and SC State Federal Credit Union for a portion of the property identified as Richland County TMS #R08911-01-11 and TMS# 08911-01-12 in support of the Williams Street Extension Project – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2024-092 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a License Agreement between the City of Columbia and SC State Federal Credit Union for a portion of the property identified as Richland County TMS #R08911-01-11 and TMS# 08911-01-12 in support of the Williams Street Extension Project.

11. Resolution No.: R-2024-093 - A Resolution to Express the City of Columbia's Support for the University of South Carolina Gamecock Football Team's Inclusion in the College Football Playoff – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mayor Rickenmann, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2024-093 - A Resolution to Express the City of Columbia's Support for the University of South Carolina Gamecock Football Team's Inclusion in the College Football Playoff.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

Mayor Rickenmann expressed his support of the USC Football Team, highlighting that their achievements go beyond just playing the game—they are exceptional ambassadors for the community. He voiced his disapproval of the team not being included in the playoffs. He specifically praised Coach Beamer for his commitment to the community, noting his constant presence and involvement in supporting local activities.

12. Resolution No.: R-2024-094 - Approving the Installation of a Public Art Project in the Lincoln Street Tunnel - *Approved*

Endorsed by the Arts, Historic Preservation and Philanthropy Committee on November 19, 2024.

13. Resolution No.: R-2024-095 - Approving the Installation of a Public Art Project on the Park Street Trash Enclosure – *Approved*

Endorsed by the Arts, Historic Preservation and Philanthropy Committee on November 19, 2024.

Upon a single motion made by Mr. Bailey and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2024-094 - Approving the Installation of a Public Art Project in the Lincoln Street Tunnel **and** Resolution No.: R-2024-095 - Approving the Installation of a Public Art Project on the Park Street Trash Enclosure.

Ms. Abby Anderson, Executive Director of the Congaree Vista Guild said that the organization has been collaborating with the City on the new public art placement process. We are planning to install two large public art pieces in the city's right-of-way. The first piece is a lighted installation that will be placed inside the Lincoln Street tunnel, with the goal of unveiling it next fall to coincide with the opening of Finlay Park. This installation is intended to attract visitors to the park from the Vista and vice versa. The second project involves a wall sculpture to be featured on the new Park Street enclosure.

Ms. Pamela Zeljek, Public Art Administrator for One Columbia provided details about the partnership with the Vista Guild, specifically in assisting with artist selection for the public art projects. She explained that the lighting project for the Lincoln Street tunnel is currently accepting artist proposals. This installation will feature color-changing lighting and is expected to create an engaging space where people can take photos and share them on social media. The sculpture on the trash enclosure will likely be made of metal and consist of decorative art that will stand off the wall.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

Councilor Bailey stated that these two public art projects are the first to be presented to the Council as a resolution resulting from this committee's efforts. He expressed gratitude to the stakeholders, including the Vista Guild and One Columbia for their trust in the process and their collaboration with the City. He shared his excitement for future public art projects to come through the committee and be displayed throughout Columbia.

EVENT RESOLUTIONS

14. Resolution No.: R-2024-085 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the 2025 Mardi Gras Festival at City Roots Farm in the 1000 block of Airport Boulevard between Jim Hamilton Boulevard and the north side of the entrance into Hunter Gatherer on Saturday, March 1, 2025 – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Dr. Bussells and seconded by Mr. Brennan, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2024-085 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the 2025 Mardi Gras Festival at City Roots Farm in the 1000 block of Airport Boulevard between Jim Hamilton Boulevard and the north side of the entrance into Hunter Gatherer on Saturday, March 1, 2025.

15. Resolution No.: R-2024-088 - Authorizing consumption of beer, wine, and liquor for a New Year's Eve Event by LTC Hospitality at the 1600 block of Main Street between Taylor Street and Blanding Street on Tuesday, December 31, 2024 – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Dr. Bussells and seconded by Mr. Brennan, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2024-088 - Authorizing consumption of beer, wine, and liquor for a New Year's Eve Event by LTC Hospitality at the 1600 block of Main Street between Taylor Street and Blanding Street on Tuesday, December 31, 2024.

OTHER MATTERS

16. American Rescue Plan State & Local Fiscal Recovery Plan Update - Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget, Program Management and Grants Director – *Approved*

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said we are coming up on the December 31, 2024 date where government bodies and others who have received ARPA funding are obligated to use those funds. We are almost done, we only have a few remaining items to address.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Bailey, Council voted unanimously to approve the American Rescue Plan State & Local Fiscal Recovery Plan amendments.

Food Insecurities

Original Allocation:	\$300,000
Requested Increase:	\$26,000

Elimination of Blight

Original Allocation:	\$1,171,000
Requested Increase:	\$300,000

CONSIDERATION OF BIDS, CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS

17. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #2 for the Food Insecurity Solutions Initiative, as requested by the Office of Business Opportunities on November 25, 2024. Award to Toms Creek Family Farms, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$143,400.00. The current term of the contract ends on January 24, 2025 and this amendment extends the contract to January 24, 2026. This contractor is located in Hopkins, SC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: ARPA Funds - ARPA Food Insecurities Solutions - Special Projects (2619999-ARPA202312-638500). The current budget amount is \$192,245.00. The budget amount for this amendment is \$143,400.00. The total revised budget amount is \$335,645.00.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said this is one of the items where ARPA funds have been utilized.

Ms. Ayesha Driggers, Director/Office of Business Opportunities said that the program initially had three days identified for operation. Through a partnership with The COMET and with coordination from both Councilors Brennan and Herbert, a fourth day was successfully added. The plan is to continue offering four days of service for the next 12 months. While the program is still considered a pilot, the team is open to making adjustments, including potential location changes. Overall, the program has garnered strong participation from the community, with many repeat customers and significant interest from around the state.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

Mr. Larry Schneeberger, co-owner of Toms Creek Family Farms, LLC provided an update on the trailer operation. There has been a noticeable increase in activity each week. One key improvement has been changing the trailer's location to optimize road frontage. Looking ahead to next year, the goal is to further increase the trailer's visibility. The City created a designated parking spot at Hyatt Park allowing people to easily pull up and view the trailer from North Main. Overall, the adjustments are continuing to work out well.

There were inquiries about the potential use of private properties and the number of people being served.

Mr. Larry Schneeberger, co-owner of Toms Creek Family Farms, LLC said we serve 25 to 120 people a day. Location and visibility are key factors for the trailer's success. Participation tends to increase when senior vouchers are distributed, typically between July and October.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Bailey and seconded by Dr. Bussells, Council voted unanimously to approve Contract Amendment #2 for the Food Insecurity Solutions Initiative, as requested by the Office of Business Opportunities on November 25, 2024. Award to Toms Creek Family Farms, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$143,400.00. The current term of the contract ends on January 24, 2025 and this amendment extends the contract to January 24, 2026. This contractor is located in Hopkins, SC.

18. Council is asked to approve a new Contract for Asbestos Abatement and Demolition Services as requested by the Columbia Police Department on November 24, 2024. Award to Corley Construction Company, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$856,862.00, which includes contingency. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date one hundred twenty (120) days from commencement. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC. – *Approved*

Funding Source: America Rescue Plan Act Funds - ARPA Demolition Project - Special Contracts-Demolitions (2619999-ARPA202203-638301). The original budget amount is \$856,862.00.

Corley Construction Company, LLC, a Minority Business Enterprise, will be performing asbestos abatement and demolition services at 58.99% (\$488,570.91) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractors will provide additional services:



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

Compliance Centre, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W), located in Columbia, SC, will provide asbestos abatement, and project design services at 35.46% (\$293,671.35) of the total contract amount.

3C's Southeast Abatement, a Minority Business Enterprise, located in Lugoff, SC, will provide air monitoring services at 5.55% (\$46,000.00) of the total contract amount.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said this is another good example of our ARPA dollars at work.

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and by Mr. Bailey, Council voted unanimously to approve a new Contract for Asbestos Abatement and Demolition Services as requested by the Columbia Police Department on November 24, 2024. Award to Corley Construction Company, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$856,862.00, which includes contingency. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date one hundred twenty (120) days from commencement. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC.

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REFERRALS, REPORTS AND NEW BUSINESS

19. Council is asked to approve the formation of a City Council Homeless Services Adhoc Committee, as requested by The Honorable Will Brennan. – *Approved*

Councilor Brennan provided context for bringing forward the discussion on homelessness, particularly in light of recent ARPA funding and the work being done to strengthen the City's homeless services. Homelessness in downtown Columbia is increasing. City Council has made significant financial investments including the establishment of the Rapid Shelter and temporary homes to help transition individuals to permanent housing. There is a need for a comprehensive understanding of the situation, particularly through the upcoming homeless census count in January, which is conducted by the Continuum of Care group in partnership with HUD.

Mayor Rickenmann stated that this would enable us to advance projects focused on community involvement. He hopes that many will participate in the count, as homelessness is a citywide issue. It's crucial to ensure that unsheltered individuals are aware of the services available to them.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager emphasized that under the Council's leadership, the count will be thorough with Ms. Hepphard guiding us to the areas that require attention.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024

Upon a motion made by Dr. Bussells and seconded by Mr. Brennan, Council voted unanimously to refer the following topics to the Community Development Committee, as requested by The Honorable Tina N. Herbert:

- I. The feasibility of a housing equity study, pros, cons, industry standards and uses.
- II. Design guidelines that help revitalize communities or prevent communities from deterioration.

Upon a motion made by Dr. Bussells and seconded by Mr. Brennan, Council voted unanimously to approve the formation of a City Council Homeless Services Adhoc Committee. The members include Mr. Brennan (Chair), Dr. Bussells, and Mr. Bailey. Mr. Brown was not present for the vote.

PUBLIC INPUT

Mr. Wade Fulmer expressed concerns about numerous nuisance complaints related to excessive dog barking.

Councilor McDowell suggested that Mr. Fulmer have additional dialogue with his neighbor about their dog.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to enter into Executive Session at 4:50 p.m. for the discussion of **Items 20** and **21** as amended to add Homeless Services to **Item 20** and the discussion of the employment of an employee pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(1) – City Manager and City Attorney evaluations.

20. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)
 - *One Columbia*
21. Receipt of legal advice relating to a pending, threatened or potential claim pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)
 - *City of Columbia v. Airbnb, et al.*



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024**

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:38 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:

Erika D. Moore Hammond, CMC
City Clerk



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Special Presentation - Mr. Tony Grant, Member of the Omicron Phi Chapter of Omega Psi Phi Fraternity, Inc.

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Annual Renewal of Mobile Area Routing and Vehicle Location Information System (MARVLIS) Software Support, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on December 11, 2024. Award to Bradshaw Consulting Services, Inc., in the amount of \$97,519.64. This vendor is located in Aiken, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R231729

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200). The original budget amount is \$97,519.64.

Sec 2-204. (7) of the City Ordinance. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions allow the City to purchase goods and services without competitive sealed bidding for the procurement of information technology.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Quote for R231729 (PDF)



IT Quote Review

Tuesday, December 3, 2024

Approval Status

Approved

Quote Information:

Description MARVLIS Licenses

Quote Category New System/Application

Quote Number No Quote Number Provided

Expiration Date Friday, January 3, 2025

Please create/submit a requisition when the quote is recieved as prices are subject to change once the quote expires. Please do not submit expired quotes.

Vendor BCS

Object Code 627510 - Computer License (incl. Software Subscriptions)

Other Information:

Contract Type

Sole Source

Additional Information

No additional information noted by IT.

Submitter Information:

Submitter Name Tony Robertson

Submitter Email Tony.Robertson@columbiasc.gov

Submitter Phone Number (1) 803 250 4885

Requestor Information:

Requestor Name Frieda Bates

Requestor Email

Frieda.Bates@columbiasc.gov

Approval Activity History

Actor	Actions	Date
 Notification	Approval request sent to group approval: Require response from one person To: tjrobertson@columbiasc.net,ecgoodwill@columbiasc.gov	Tuesday, December 3, 2024
 Eric Goodwill ecgoodwill@columbiasc.gov	Approve Approved.  Approval	Tuesday, December 3, 2024
 Group Approval	Approve	Tuesday, December 3, 2024
 Notification	Email sent. (Quote # No Quote Number Provided approved for MARVLIS Licenses.) tjrobertson@columbiasc.net,ecgoodwill@columbiasc.gov,swHITE@columbiasc.gov,Tony.Robertson@columbiasc.gov,,Frieda.Bates@columbiasc.gov,	Tuesday, December 3, 2024
 Notification	Email sent. (Quote # No Quote Number Provided approved for MARVLIS Licenses.) itformsmail@columbiasc.gov	Tuesday, December 3, 2024
 Notification	Email sent. (Quote Request) helpdesk@columbiasc.gov,Tony.Robertson@columbiasc.gov	Tuesday, December 3, 2024



Annual + Pro-rated MARVLIS Maintenance Renewal

Description	Maint. Anniversary Date	Amount (USD)
Maint Seat Deployment Monitor Lic Qty.1 (Ref. PO# 184250)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$281.39
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.75 (Ref. PO# P137991)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$24,227.02
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.35 (Ref. PO# P142367)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$11,305.89
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.22 (Ref. PO# P145930)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$7,281.81
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty. 3 (Ref. PO# P147778)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$940.88
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty. 33 (Ref. PO# P147999)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$10,349.42
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty. 4 (Ref. PO# P148240)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$1,254.48
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty. 2 (Ref. PO# P147744)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$627.25
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty. 35 (Ref. PO# P111702)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$9,532.46
Maint MARVLIS AVL Secondary Server Qty.2 (Ref. PO# P111702)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$5,050.52
Maint MARVLIS AVL Seat Secondary Server Lic. Qty.2 (Ref. PO# P111702)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$1,030.00
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.14 (Ref. PO# P158763)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$4,262.78
Maint MARVLIS Client w/Esri Runtimes Qty.2 (Ref. PO# P168953)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$574.02
Maint MARVLIS Client w/Esri Runtimes Qty.26 (Ref. PO# P169080)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$7,462.14
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.2 (Ref. PO# P169489)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$574.02
Maint MARVLIS Client w/Esri Runtimes Qty.1 (Ref. PO# P170603)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$287.01
Maint MARVLIS Client w/Esri Runtimes Qty.1 (Ref. PO# P183400)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$278.65
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.28 (Ref.: PO# P192905)	11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025	\$7,354.20
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.24 (Ref. PO# P197212) Pro-rated Period 1/16/2025 – 11/1/2025	1/16/2025 – 11/1/2025	\$4,845.70
*Total Amount Due: * \$97,519.64		



***Please Note: BCS has been able to maintain fixed maintenance cost for many years but, because of increasing cost of doing business, we have recently had to institute a policy of increasing software maintenance prices by 3% a year. Current quote reflects this increase. Please note next Annual Renewal Billing will reflect a 3% cost increase and every renewal year thereafter will increase by 3% each renewal year.**

We hope that you are as excited about the continued growth and development of MARVLIS as we are. As always, if you have any suggestions for enhancements that will help make MARVLIS products a better tool for you; please don't hesitate to contact us. We hope that you continue to see the benefit in continuously improving the functionality of the MARVLIS suite of products.

Please contact us with any questions regarding the information above.

Sincerely,

Tony Bradshaw

Tony Bradshaw
President, BCS



October 23, 2024

City of Columbia
Fleet Services/ Police Car 2910 Colonial Drive
Columbia, SC 29203
Attn: Frieda Bates, IT Systems Administrator
(P): 803-737-4216
(E-mail): Frieda.Bates@columbiasc.gov

Ref.:
Annual + Pro-rated MARVLIS Maint. Renewal Quote for period: 11/2/2024 – 11/1/2025

Ms. Bates,

Thank you for being a BCS software customer. As we continue to strive to improve our products and services, we appreciate the feedback that we receive. The MARVLIS product suite has seen many improvements and enhancements since its original inception – many of which have been based on client feedback.

The intent of this letter is to provide your annual maintenance quote. Keeping your MARVLIS maintenance current provides continued technical support as well as automatic upgrades to the new releases of the software as they are developed. BCS is committed to present and future development efforts to improve the functionality and usefulness of the MARVLIS product line for our clients.

Your Annual + Pro-rated MARVLIS maintenance summary for period including November 2nd, 2024 – November 1st, 2025, for your system is shown below.



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Annual Renewal of Cityworks Software and License Support, as requested by the Information Technology Department on December 12, 2024. Award to Azteca Systems, LLC, in the amount of \$114,660.00. The term for this renewal is from January 15, 2025 through January 14, 2026. This vendor is located in Sandy, UT.

REQUISITION NO.: R231958

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Public Works Administration - Maintenance and Service Contracts (1011124-638200) \$6,378.18; Public Works Administration - Computer Equipment/Hardware (1011124-627500) \$2,868.19; Forestry Horticulture - Maintenance and Service Contracts (1011217-638200) \$8,878.18; Streets Street and Sidewalk Repair - Maintenance and Service Contracts (1013201-638200) \$3,378.18; Traffic Operations - Maintenance and Service Contracts (1013204-638200) \$4,378.18; Streets - Storm Drains - Maintenance and Service Contracts (5534203-638200) \$2,878.19; Streets - Water and Sewer Repair - Maintenance and Service Contracts (5513202-638200) \$3,378.18; Customer Service - Special Contracts (5511407-638300) \$4,378.18; Meter Reading - Maintenance and Service Contracts (5516202-638200) \$16,378.18; Solid Waste Street Sweeping - Maintenance and Service Contracts (5534408-638200) \$11,378.18; Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Software License (5516205-627510) \$50,388.18. The original budget amount is \$114,660.00.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** APPROVED - 24024169 Legal Review for Cityworks Software Renewal (PDF)



Azteca Systems, LLC - Cityworks
 11075 S State St, Suite 24 | Sandy, UT 84070
 801-523-2751 | Fax # 801-523-3734

Quote Number Q-38297-1
 Created Date 10/10/2024

Contact Information

Contact Name:	Carmen Flemming	Prepared By Name:	Jenn Miya
Customer:	Columbia (SC), City of	Prepared By Phone:	(801) 872-9528
Contact Address:	1401 Main Street Columbia, SC 29201	Prepared By Email:	jennifer_miya@trimble.com

Quote Lines

Product Name	Quantity	Net Unit Price
AMS ELA Premium	1.00	USD 114,660.00
Respond - AMS	1.00	USD 0.00
Mobile Native Apps (iOS/Android) - AMS	1.00	USD 0.00
Storeroom	1.00	USD 0.00
Equipment Checkout	1.00	USD 0.00
Contracts	1.00	USD 0.00
Cityworks for Excel	1.00	USD 0.00
Cityworks Analytics - AMS	1.00	USD 0.00
eURL - AMS	1.00	USD 0.00
Operational Insights	1.00	USD 0.00
Workload - AMS	1.00	USD 0.00
Web Hooks - AMS	1.00	USD 0.00
CCTV Interface for PACP	1.00	USD 0.00
Pavement Management	1.00	USD 0.00
Performance Budgeting	1.00	USD 0.00
Service Request API	1.00	USD 0.00
Citizen Engagement API	1.00	USD 0.00
Work Order API - Basic	1.00	USD 0.00
Work Order API - Extended	1.00	USD 0.00
Inspection API	1.00	USD 0.00
Metrics API	1.00	USD 0.00
Storeroom API	1.00	USD 0.00
TOTAL:		USD 114,660.00

Notes

Year 1 Dollar Value	USD 114,660.00	Year 1 Date Range	1/15/2025 - 1/14/2026
---------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------------------

Maintenance Start Date: 1/15/2025 **Maintenance End Date:** 1/14/2026

Quote Notes:

Price has increased to reflect adjustment from the previous year. This change will take effect on your next annual renewal.

Terms and Conditions

Payment Terms

Payment due within 30 days

IF YOUR ORGANIZATION REQUIRES A PURCHASE ORDER, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR FINANCE DEPARTMENT TO BEGIN THE APPROVAL PROCESS TO AVOID PAYMENT DELAYS.

All quotations are valid for ninety-days (90) from the date above, unless otherwise stated in this quotation form. All prices quoted are in USD, unless specifically provided otherwise, above. These prices and terms are valid only for items purchased for use and delivery for the Customers listed above.

Unless otherwise referenced, this quotation is for the Cityworks software products referenced above only. Pricing for implementation services (installation, configuration, training, etc.), or other software applications is provided separately and upon request.

The procurement, installation and administration of the Esri software or any other third-party software utilized in conjunction with Cityworks will be the responsibility of the Customer.

For "on-prem" installations, the procurement, installation and administration of the RDBMS utilized in conjunction with Cityworks will be the responsibility of the Customer. Currently, Cityworks supports Oracle and SQL Server. The procurement, installation and administration of the infrastructure (hardware and networking) utilized in conjunction with Cityworks will be the responsibility of the Customer.

This quotation and the pricing information herein is confidential and proprietary and may not be copied or released other than for the express purpose of the current system Software and Product selection and purchase. This information may not be given to outside parties or used for any other purpose without written consent from Azteca Systems, LLC or unless otherwise specifically permitted by law. If a "public access" or similar request is made, Customer, shall notify Azteca Systems, prior to any disclosure.

Software Licensing

All Azteca Systems software offered in this quotation are commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) software developed at private expense, and is subject to the terms and conditions of the signed "Cityworks Software License and Maintenance Agreement" ("Agreement") and any and all addendums or amendments thereto. A fully executed copy of the Agreement and any addendum(s) is required before delivery and installation and usage of the software is subject to the terms of the current license agreement.

The terms and conditions of the executed Cityworks Software License Agreement apply to this Quote unless otherwise specifically stated herein. Any additional or conflicting terms set forth in any purchase orders, invoices, or other standard form documents exchanged during the ordering process, other than product descriptions, quantities, pricing, and dates are void and of no effect.

Delivery method is by way of download through Azteca Systems, LLC. customer support web portal.

Taxes

Prices quoted do not include any applicable state, sales, local, or use taxes unless so stated. In preparing your budget and/or Purchase Order, please allow for any applicable taxes, including, sales, state, local or use taxes as necessary. Azteca Systems reserves the right to collect any applicable sales, use or other taxes tax assessed by or as required by law. Azteca Systems reserves the right to add any applicable tax to the invoice, unless proof with the order is shown that your organization or entity is tax exempt or if it pays any applicable tax directly.

International Customers

These items are controlled by the U.S. government and authorized for export only to the country of ultimate destination for use by the ultimate consignee or end-user(s) herein identified. They may not be resold, transferred, or otherwise disposed of, to any other country or to any person other than the authorized ultimate consignee or end-user(s), either in their original form or after being incorporated into other items, without first obtaining approval from the U.S. government or as otherwise authorized by U.S. law and regulations.

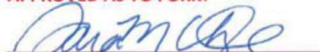
Your signature indicates your acceptance of this Quote, and that you have read and accepted the Terms and Conditions set forth above.

Accepted by:

Title

____/____/____
Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM


Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

12/16/2024

Azteca Systems, LLC - Cityworks | 11075 South State Street Suite 24, Sandy, UT 84070 | Corporate Main 801-523-2751 | Corporate Fax 801-523-3734



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a new Professional Services Contract for the Parking Garage Capital Improvement Program, as requested by the General Services Department on October 7, 2024. Award to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$300,000.00. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date five (5) years from commencement and the option to renew for two (2) additional one-year periods. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R230592

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Parking Facilities - Maintenance and Service Contract (5312501-638200) \$300,000.00. The original budget amount is \$300,000.00.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** January 7 2025 Council Memo - General Services (PDF)
- **#b:** Final.Contract.KimleyHorn.ColumbiaGarageCIP (PDF)



TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Henry Simons, Assistant City Manager, Operations
Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer
ACM for the Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: December 23, 2024

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Approval for providing professional services related to the Parking Garage CIP Project for the Columbia Support Services Division, as requested by the General Services Division.

The Department of Procurement of Contracts, in coordination with the General Services Department, respectfully requests your review and approval for Kimley-Horn to provide professional services related to the Parking Garage CIP Project. Kimley-Horn has been assisting the City of Columbia (City) with assessments, repair design, and CIP planning for their parking decks, dating back to the original condition assessment contract, dated March 5, 2014. Most recently, Kimley-Horn has been requested by the City to continue consulting services required during implementation of repairs outlined in the 5 year CIP.

Kimley-Horn conducted visual assessments of eight (8) City-owned parking garages to document existing conditions, identify deficiencies, recommend repairs, and estimate costs for these repairs and upgrades. The estimated project cost, as estimated in the assessment reports, including construction costs, design fees, materials testing fees, and soft costs, is approximately \$300,000.00.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.



October 8, 2024

Kelvin Keisler
City of Columbia, South Carolina
Director of General Services
1924 Calhoun Street
Columbia, SC 29201

Re: Proposal for Professional Services for
City of Columbia Garage CIP Program

Dear Kelvin:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. ("Kimley-Horn" or "Consultant") submits this proposal for providing professional services related to the parking garage CIP ("Project").

Project Understanding

Kimley-Horn has been assisting the City of Columbia (City) with assessments, repair design, and CIP planning for their parking decks, dating back to the original condition assessment contract, dated March 5, 2014. Most recently, Kimley-Horn has been requested by the City to continue consulting services required during implementation of repairs outlined in the 5 year CIP, including design and production of presentation boards for an upcoming public hearing that will be used to communicate the goals of the 5-year parking garage CIP that was previously developed by Kimley-Horn, in collaboration with the City, as well as consulting services related to Year 1 repairs, as further described below.

Kimley-Horn conducted visual assessments of eight (8) City-owned parking garages to document existing conditions, identify deficiencies, recommend repairs, and estimate costs for these repairs and upgrades. In 2023, individual reports for each garage and a 5-year capital improvement plan were completed based on these assessments. Based on the prioritized recommendations from the 2023 condition assessment reports and discussions with the City, Kimley-Horn has been requested to prepare construction documents for repairs identified in Year 1 of the condition assessment reports. The estimated project cost, as estimated in the assessment reports, including construction costs, design fees, materials testing fees, and soft costs, is approximately \$2.5M.

Scope of Services

Kimley-Horn will provide the services specifically set forth below.

Task 1 – Presentation Boards

- Develop presentation board content for up to five (5) 24"x36" foam presentation boards. The content is anticipated to include the text, graphics, and/or images for each board. Content will be developed using information discussed at the meeting with the City of Columbia and Kimley-Horn on September 10, 2024. It is anticipated that there are no City of Columbia standards and/or templates that are required to be used for the board layout and design.
- Each board will have a specific focus, which will generally include the following.

- Board 1: Communicate the negative impact and damage that water has on parking garages
- Board 2: Graphic that highlights the importance of performing repairs in a particular order (ie, concrete/waterproofing first, then others to follow)
- Boards 3 – 5: Photos of representative repairs that reflect before/after conditions
- Provide interim design progress submittals via PDF to the City for review and comment.
 - It is assumed that the City will provide review comments within 2 business days
- Complete up to three (3) rounds of revisions to the boards (text and graphics) based on City comments.
- Produce up to two (2) full size copies of the presentation boards and deliver them to the City.

Task 2 – Year 1 Repairs Construction Documents

To allow preparation of the repair documents, the following sub-tasks will be completed.

- Project Administration: This task includes time required to administer the project involving contracting, internal coordination, coordination with the City, supervision and general quality control, design schedule, and project management responsibilities.
- Meetings: Attend up to four (4) meetings with the City to review project goals, schedule, and design updates.
- Base Files: Create base files in Revit based on City provided record drawings from original construction. The base files are not to be considered as-builts, since they are based on the limited available information. Rather, these base files will be used to generally describe the repair locations and extent.
- Review Existing Drawings: Review the provided drawings by the City for the parking garages, focusing on areas related to the recommended repairs. This review will not include verifying as-built conditions of the entire garage but will concentrate on the repair areas.
- Site Visit: Conduct a site visit to review the list of repair items, gather additional measurements, and confirm quantities and repair locations. Photographs and minimal field markings may be completed. Please note that due to the nature of restoration construction, our quantities may not completely reflect the final repair quantities for some items.
- Research methods and products applicable to the repair items.
- Repair Plans: Develop construction documents that outline the general locations of typical repairs based on the visual, non-destructive walk-through assessment and report. Drawings will consist of plan view, general notes, repair details, and typical photographs. These documents will be used for publicly bidding the repair work to restoration contractors. Throughout construction, coordination between the Contractor, Consultant, and Owner will be necessary to confirm repair location, type, and quantity in each garage.
- Provide Striping Plans: If repairs require modifications to traffic flow or parking stall arrangement, Kimley-Horn will provide striping plans to accommodate these changes.
- Technical Specifications: Develop technical specifications for the recommended repairs, covering Division 1 to 35. Technical specifications will follow the standard MasterSpec format.

- The Project Manual will include the Division 0 / front-end specifications (provided by the City) plus the technical specifications.
- Kimley-Horn will develop the Bid Form with repair types, estimated quantities, and units of measure.
- Kimley-Horn will develop a standard daily repair report for the Contractor to use and submit during construction. This log will be included in the project specifications.
- Submit Construction Documents: Kimley-Horn will submit sets of Construction Documents to the City for review and comment at 50% and 95% completion. Comments will be addressed and incorporated into the subsequent submittals. Following 95% comment resolution, 100% Construction Documents will be developed and submitted for bidding and construction purposes. Additional City reviews beyond the listed tasks will be considered an additional service.
- Final Deliverables: The final bid package deliverables will include one (1) PDF copy of the full sized signed and sealed drawings and one (1) PDF copy of the corresponding Project Manual. One (1) full sized or half sized set of signed and sealed drawings on bond paper, and one (1) copy of the corresponding Project Manual can be provided, if requested.
- One (1) bid package will be developed that includes repair items identified as Year 1 across multiple garage. Additional items not specifically identified as Year 1 can be included in the bid package as an additional service.

Task 3 – Year 1 Repairs Bid Phase

It is assumed that the City will manage the Bid Phase of the project, with assistance provided by the Consultant as documented in the sub-tasks below.

- Participate in one (1) Pre-Bid meeting to provide clarification or technical information related to the bid package.
- Respond to Contractor technical questions related to the bid package. The City will respond to non-technical questions.
- Issue required Addenda for the bid package.
- Attend one (1) bid opening, if requested by the City.
- Assist in the evaluations of the received bids for the bid package, including tabulation of bids received and evaluation for general compliance with construction documents.

Task 4 – Year 1 Repairs Construction Phase

The Consultant will provide construction phase services for the repair items for the bid package as described in this task. It is assumed that construction will last six (6) months and that the City will assign a Project Manager that will lead meetings, construction coordination, etc. between Contractor, Consultant, and City.

- Participate in one (1) Pre-Construction meeting with the selected Contractor prior to the commencement of Work at the Site.
- Attend bi-weekly contractor progress meetings. Up to twelve (12) meetings are assumed.

- Review shop drawings, material certifications, qualification data, test reports, and submittals and return to Contractor as appropriate. The sole purpose of the Consultant's review will be to evaluate general conformance to Contract Documents. Consultant will provide timely review in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals prepared by the Contractor and accepted by the Consultant. Up to ten (10) submittals have been assumed for this scope of work. Any action in response to a shop drawing will not constitute a change in the Contract Documents, which can be changed only through a Change Order.
- Respond to Contractor's requests for information (RFI) in a timely manner of each appropriately prepared and submitted RFI. The City will respond to non-technical questions. Up to ten (10) RFIs have been assumed for this scope of work. Any orders authorizing variations from the Contract Documents will be made by the City.
- Conduct construction observation site visits to each garage to review general progress of repairs at key times during construction. During each site visit, Consultant will observe the construction procedures to determine whether repairs are being performed in accordance with the contract documents, as well as be available to work with the Contractor on-site to evaluate unforeseen conditions that arise during this type of repair work. Consultant will provide a summary site visit report for each visit.
 - Up to one (1) site visit to each garage receiving repairs will be performed every other week during the assumed six (6) month construction duration.
 - The Consultant shall have no responsibility for any contractor's means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and usage, sequence, schedule, safety programs, or safety practices, nor shall Consultant have any authority or responsibility to stop or direct the work of any contractor. The Consultant's visits will be for the purpose of endeavoring to provide the City a greater degree of confidence that the completed work of its contractors will generally conform to the construction documents prepared by the Consultant. Consultant neither guarantees the performance of contractors, nor assumes responsibility for any contractor's failure to perform its work in accordance with the contract documents.
- Review and provide comments to City for contractor Pay Applications related to construction.
 - Such review will be limited to whether, to the best of Consultant's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's work has progressed to the point indicated by Contractor. By recommending any payment, Consultant will not thereby be deemed to have represented that its observations to check Contractors' work have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Consultant in this agreement.
- Provide bulletin drawings for necessary changes to the scope of work.
- Review and provide comments to City for Contractor submitted Proposed Change Orders.
- Conduct up to three (3) site visits during punch list and closeout of the project. The first visit will be to assess readily accessible, visible elements of the completed work that is within the scope of the construction documents. The Consultant will provide a punch list report to indicate any, observed non-conforming work which the Contractor is required to complete.

The following two (2) visits will be to review completed punch list items and perform a final review to verify completion of punch list items.

- Provide Closeout Documents:
 - Provide a statement of substantial completion.
 - Compile warranty/product literature submitted by the Contractor.
 - Provide record drawings based on marked up plans from the Contractor. Record Drawings are not guaranteed to be an as-built but will be based on information made available to the Consultant.
- The Consultant shall not be held accountable for any obligations assigned to it in the construction contract that are not explicitly outlined in this Agreement.
- Consultant will not supervise, direct, or control Contractor's work, and will not have authority to stop the Work or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and use, schedules, or procedures of construction selected by Contractor, for safety programs incident to Contractor's work, or for failure of Contractor to comply with laws. Consultant does not guarantee Contractor's performance and has no responsibility for Contractor's failure to perform in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Additional Services

Any services not specifically provided for in the above scope will be billed as additional services and performed at Kimley-Horn's then-current hourly rates. Additional services Kimley-Horn can provide include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Attendance at public hearings or council meetings
- Additional revisions to presentation boards
- Design or production of additional presentation boards
- Additional design or revisions to documents related to unforeseen conditions
- Additional meetings or site visits beyond what is specifically outlined in the above Scope of Services
- Condition Assessment updates
- Intrusive or destructive testing of materials (concrete, soils, etc.)
- Material testing including, but not limited to concrete coring, chloride testing, etc.
- Design services not specifically indicated herein
- Building permit submittals, review processes, or payment of permit fees

Information Provided By City

Kimley-Horn shall be entitled to rely on the completeness and accuracy of all information provided by the City or the City's consultants or representatives. The City shall provide all information requested by the Consultant during the project, included but not limited to the following:

- Prompt review of submittal documents (within one week) to facilitate the continuous flow of the project through design and construction.
- Front end specifications for use in the Project Manual



Schedule

Kimley-Horn will perform the services as expeditiously as practicable with the goal of meeting a mutually agreed upon schedule.

Fee and Expenses

Kimley-Horn will perform the services in Tasks 1 – 4 for the total lump sum fee as shown below. Individual task amounts are informational only. All permitting, application, and similar project fees will be paid directly by the City.

Task Number & Name		Fee	Type
1	Presentation Boards	\$ 15,000	Lump Sum
2	Year 1 Repairs Construction Documents	\$ 140,000	Lump Sum
3	Year 1 Repairs Bid Phase	\$ 15,000	Lump Sum
4	Year 1 Repairs Construction Phase	\$ 130,000	Lump Sum
Total		\$ 300,000	

Lump sum fees will be invoiced monthly based upon the overall percentage of services performed. Payment will be due within 25 days of your receipt of the invoice and should include the invoice number and Kimley-Horn project number.

Year 2 – 5 project work will be submitted separately.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide these services. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Chris Iser, PE
Associate



CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

This Contract is awarded under procurement method Columbia Code of Ordinance Chapter 2 Article V Sec. 2-204.1 Competitive bidding required; exceptions.

1. **PURPOSE** – This Contract is entered into as of the date of the last signature affixed hereto, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the “City”) and Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., (hereinafter referred to as the “Consultant”), to provide professional services related to the parking garage CIP for the City of Columbia, SC.

For and in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

2. **SCOPE OF SERVICES** – Upon written notification by the City to proceed, the Consultant shall provide the scope of services more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto. The Consultant shall perform any and all incidental services not specifically set forth in Exhibit A, which are necessary to fully complete the scope of services described in Exhibit A.
3. **SUPPLEMENTAL OR ADDITIONAL SERVICES** – The City may require supplemental or additional services of the Consultant or recommended by the Consultant and approved by the City in writing.

The Consultant must obtain written approval from the City for any supplemental or additional services prior to the work being performed. If the Consultant fails to obtain prior written approval to perform the work, the City is under no obligation to compensate the Consultant for services performed.

4. **TERM OF CONTRACT** – The term of the Contract is the date of the execution of a *Notice to Proceed and a valid Purchase Order from the City of Columbia* for an initial term of five (5) years, with the option to renew or continue with work for two (2) additional one (1) year periods at the mutual pleasure of both parties.

The decision whether to extend the Contract, upon written request, shall be the sole and exclusive discretion of the City and neither party shall be under any obligation to agree to an extension of the initial term or any additional term. The decision to extend the initial term and any subsequent extension periods may be determined no later than 90 days prior to the end date of each period.

5. **SCHEDULE FOR COMPLETION OF SERVICES** – The Consultant shall complete any and all services performed under this Contract within the timeframes as outlined in Exhibit B, attached hereto.
6. **COMPENSATION** – (See Exhibit C)

- A. The total compensation to be paid by the City to the Consultant under this Contract shall not exceed Three Hundred Thousand Dollars and No/100 (\$300,000.00).

- B. The Consultant shall submit invoices no more frequently than monthly for services rendered during each phase of the Project. Each invoice submitted must describe the services for which payment is requested, show payment calculations and specify the person(s) rendering such service(s). Consultant must invoice monthly regardless of work being completed during that period. If no work is completed, a zero balance invoice should be submitted. **Each invoice must also clearly identify any portion of the fee invoiced for subcontracted services, including any such services that are specified in the Summary of Proposed Subconsultants shown on Exhibit D hereto.** Each invoice shall bear the signature of the Consultant, whose signature shall certify that the information contained in the invoice is true and accurate and that the invoice amount is currently due and owing. The City will not pay interest or penalty on any past due amount.
- C. Invoicing Procedure
Failure of the Consultant to follow these invoice requirements will result in the delay of payment of the invoice.
- D. Prompt Payment to Subconsultants and Material Suppliers (Use Prompt Payment Affidavit)
1. The Consultant is required to pay all Subconsultants and material suppliers for all work that the Subconsultant has satisfactorily completed, no later than twenty (20) calendar days after the Consultant has received payment from the City.
 2. In addition, all retainage amounts received from the City by the Consultant must be paid by the Consultant to the Subconsultant no later than fourteen (14) calendar days after the Subconsultant has, in the opinion of the City, or designee, satisfactorily completed its portion of the Work.
 3. A delay in or postponement of payment to the Subconsultant or material supplier requires good cause and prior written approval of the City or designee.
 4. The Consultant is required to include, in each Subcontract, a clause requiring the use of appropriate arbitration mechanisms or other method to resolve all payment disputes.
 5. The City will not pay the Consultant for subsequent work performed unless and until the Consultant ensures that the Subconsultants have been promptly paid for the work they have performed under all previous payment requests, as evidenced by the filing of City lien waivers, canceled checks (if requested), and the Consultants sworn statement that it has complied with the prompt payment requirements. The Consultant must submit a Prompt Payment Affidavit, Subconsultant list that identifies each Subconsultant (both Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) and non-DBEs) including Subcontract values and the date and amount of the last payment to such Subconsultant(s). That documentation must be provided with every payment request submitted to the City, except for the first payment request.
 6. Failure to comply with these prompt payment requirements is a breach of this Contract. The City reserves the right to pursue any and all remedies permitted under law for breach of contract, including, but not limited to, Consultant debarment.
- E. Affirmative Action Procurement and Contracting Goals:

It is the goal of the City of Columbia, SC to maximize opportunities for historically Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) including, but not limited to, Small Business Enterprises (SBEs), Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs), and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (WBEs). The City has implemented an overall citywide 15% goal to encourage socially and economically disadvantaged business participation. This goal extends to bidders, contractors, Subconsultants and suppliers on its procurement and contracting offerings.

Additional information on the City's affirmative action goals and objectives may be obtained by contacting the following office: City of Columbia Office of Business Opportunities, 1401 Main Street, 4th Floor, Columbia, SC 29201, (803) 545-3950.

The City's success in tracking the amount of business received by SBE, MBE and WBE firms (whether as a prime Consultant or Subconsultant) is dependent upon the business community partnering with the City in this important endeavor.

The Consultant must comply with the affirmative action terms and conditions as outlined herein. The Consultant, shall in the performance of the Contract, make constructive efforts to assist the City in complying with best practices in contracting as it relates to meeting affirmative action objectives.

F. Subcontracting Goals

Under this Contract, the subcontracting goals are as follows:

SB Goals	<u>N/A</u>	%
MBE	<u>N/A</u>	%
WBE	<u>N/A</u>	%
LSA	<u>N/A</u>	%

The Consultant will ensure Subconsultant performance during the period of performance, and optional periods as applicable. Achievement of these goals are expected during the life of the Contract, including any extensions thereof.

7. **MENTOR-PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM** (<http://www.columbiasc.net/business-outreach/>) **Non-applicable** – The City of Columbia encourages, where economically feasible, establishment of mentor-protégé relationships to ensure contracting opportunities for all businesses, including minority / women / small business enterprises. The Mentor-Protégé Program (MPP) helps develop private sector business relationships and enhances the contracting capabilities of minority-owned business enterprises (MBE), women-owned business enterprises (WBE), and small business enterprises (SBE). In order to provide opportunities for growth and to encourage hands-on business relationships, certain capital improvement projects may be designated by the City of Columbia as Mentor-Protégé Program projects. The City of Columbia has determined that participation in the City's Mentor-Protégé Program is required for this project

The Consultant must comply with Mentor-Protégé Program Guidelines. The Consultant agrees that the Mentor Protégé Program does not create any third-party beneficiary status or contractual rights and/or duties between the City and the Protégé and that the City is not a party to the Implementation Plan. The Consultant agrees that it has or will enter into a separate contractual Contract with the Protégé to which the City is not a party.

8. INDEMNIFICATION & INSURANCE

- A. The Consultant shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this Contract, whether such operation be by itself or by a Subconsultant or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, such insurance as required by statute, ordinance, or this Contract, to adequately protect the City from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death, which may arise during performance and operations under this Contract.

Each insurance policy required by these instructions shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, OR cancelled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits, unless thirty (30) days prior written notice, by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City.

Workers Compensation Insurance: The Consultant shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this Contract, Workers Compensation Insurance for all employees to be engaged in work on the project under this Contract, and in case any work is subcontracted, the Consultant shall require the Subconsultant similarly to provide Worker Compensation Insurance for all of the latter employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Consultants Worker Compensation Insurance. The Consultant shall not permit any person who is not protected by Workers Compensation Insurance or a properly approved Self-Insured Workers Compensation Program to perform any activity related to this Contract.

General Liability: The Consultant shall provide to the City evidence of General Liability insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and no/100 (\$1,000,000) per occurrence, and Two Million Dollars and no/100 (\$2,000,000) dollars aggregate in accordance with the current Code of Ordinances, City of Columbia, South Carolina, which can be located at www.columbiasc.net.

Professional Liability: Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and No/100 (\$1,000,000.00) per claim, and Two Million Dollars and No/100 (\$2,000,000.00) Aggregate.

Automobile Liability Insurance: Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and No/100 (\$500,000.00) combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

- B. The Consultant shall furnish the City with a certificate showing satisfactory proof of carriage of the insurance required hereunder and such insurance shall be approved by the City prior to the Consultant and any Subconsultant of the Consultant commencing any services under this Contract and this insurance shall remain in effect throughout the term of this Contract, and any extensions of service. Insurance shall remain in effect for the duration of the project and for a period of one (1) year after completion. The City of Columbia shall be the Certificate Holder and shall be named as an *Additional Insured*.
- C. The Consultant shall indemnify, defend, hold harmless and reimburse the City, its agents, and employees from and against any and all losses, liabilities, expenses, and all claims for damages of any nature whatsoever relating to or arising out of any action or failure to act by Consultant, its Subconsultants, officers, agents and employees of any of the obligations under the Contract. Losses, liabilities, expenses and claims for damages shall include, but will not be limited to, civil and criminal fines and penalties, loss of use or services, bodily injury, death, personal injury, or

injury to real or personal property, defense costs, legal fees and costs, and attorney's fees for an appeal.

The Consultant will also agree to promptly notify the City of any civil or criminal actions filed against the Consultant or of any notice of violation from any federal or state agency, or of any claim as soon as practical as relates to the services provided under this Contract. The City, upon receipt of such notice, shall have the right at its election to defend any and all actions or suits or to join in defense.

9. **PERMITS & LICENSES**

- A. The Consultant shall be responsible for obtaining any approvals, permits and/or licenses as may be required of the Consultant in performing the services required under this Contract. The Consultant shall be responsible for any costs relating to same.
- B. The Consultant shall be responsible for identifying the necessity for and providing any applications and supporting documentation to the City for any approvals and/or permits required of the City in order for the Consultant to perform the services required under this Contract. Such approvals and/or permits may include, but not be limited to, South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) Construction Permits, SCDHEC Stormwater Management for Construction Sites Permits, SCDHEC Water Resources Permits, Corps of Consultants Permits, City/County/ South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDOT) Encroachment Permits, encroachment permits for other utility rights-of-way and railroad right-of-way encroachment permits/Contracts. The City shall obtain the approvals and/or permits identified by the Consultant and pay any costs relating to same.
- C. The Consultant shall answer questions and consult with the City and/or appropriate authorities as necessary to assist the City's efforts in obtaining required permits/approvals.
- D. The Consultant shall procure a City of Columbia business license while performing services under this Contract.

10. **DUTIES UPON TERMINATION** – At termination of this Contract, the Consultant shall immediately provide the City with all records and data in any format the Consultant is capable of producing and at no cost to the City, which were generated, created or received by the Consultant in performance of the services required by this Contract or as the City may deem necessary to perform the required services by the City or the Consultants successor. All records shall be free from any proprietary claims or interest. The Consultant agrees to fully cooperate with the City and any successor to ensure an effective transition to continuously provide the required services.

11. **INTEREST OF CONSULTANT** – The Consultant covenants that Consultant presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to be performed under this Contract or which is adverse to the interests of the City. The Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Contract no person having such interest shall be employed.

The Consultant is expected to make Consultants services available to other entities but agrees to refrain from representing other entities in matters where the position of the City conflicts with that of the other entity. The City may at its discretion, waive this provision. The Consultant has provided a list of all of

its clients with whom there may be potential conflicts with the City. This list shall be supplemented throughout the duration of this Contract.

12. **TERMINATION OF CONTRACT** – The City may terminate this Contract at any time upon any of the following grounds:
 - A. DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS: Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefor. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term;
 - B. The Consultant fails to perform any of the services required in this Contract and does not correct such deficiency within fifteen (15) days after being notified by the City of such deficiency;
 - C. Force Majeure;
 - D. The City, at its sole option and discretion, has the right to terminate this Contract for any reason whatsoever. A termination for default under this Contract, if wrongfully made, shall be treated as a termination for convenience under this clause;
 - E. Upon expiration of the term of this Contract; and
 - F. By mutual Contract.
Notice of termination shall be sent by registered mail, return receipt requested. In the event of termination, the Consultant shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the services required under this Contract prior to the effective date of the termination or the Engineer shall be entitled to be paid a pro-rata percentage of the total Contract price which is equal to its percent of completion, whichever of the two methods provides the lowest sum to be paid to the Consultant. In no event shall the Consultant be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under this Contract. In no event shall the Consultant be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.
13. **OWNERSHIP OF PROJECT** - All data, documents or other information of any description generated by or used by the Consultant or any Subconsultant retained by the Consultant and related to the services required by this Contract shall be the property of the City and shall not be used by the Consultant for any purpose whatsoever except to perform the services required by this Contract.
14. **OWNERSHIP OF PROJECT DOCUMENTS** - All data, documents or other information of any description generated by or used by the Consultant or any Subconsultant retained by the Consultant and related to the services required by this Contract shall be the property of the City and shall not be used by the Consultant for any purpose whatsoever except to perform the services required by this Contract.
15. **NOTICE** - All notices and communications in connection with this Contract will be addressed to the following:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
City of Columbia Garage CIP Program

City of Columbia

Name: Office of Procurement and Contracts
Title: Purchasing Agent
Address: 1800 Main Street
Second Floor
Columbia, SC 29201
Phone: (803) 545-3470
Email: procurement@columbiasc.gov

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Name: Chris Iser, PE, LEED, AP
Title: Associate
Address: 802 Gervais Street, Suite 201
Columbia, SC 29201
Phone: (843) 560 2267
Email: Chris.Iser@kimley-horn.com

16. CONSENT DECREE - Non-Applicable

- A. The services performed by the Consultant pursuant to this Contract are required in whole or in part to satisfy the terms of the Consent Decree entered by the United States District Court for the District of South Carolina on May 21, 2014, in the case captioned *The United States of America and State of South Carolina by and through the Department of Health and Environmental Control v. City of Columbia*, Civil Action No. 3:13-2429-TLW (the "Consent Decree"), a copy of which has been provided to the Consultant by the City and is incorporated by reference herein. The Consultant shall perform the services pursuant to this Contract in conformity with the terms of the Consent Decree as required by Paragraph 5 therein.
- B. In addition to the requirements above, the Consultant shall comply with the document retention requirements of Paragraph 68 of the Consent Decree which includes, but is not limited to, the obligation to preserve all non-identical copies of all documents, records, or other information (including documents, records, or other information in electronic form) in the Consultants possession or control that relate in any manner to the Consultants performance under this Contract ("Preserved Documents"). Upon the Consultants performance of all services required under this Contract, the Consultant shall provide the City with all Preserved Documents. In addition to the requirements above, the Consultant shall provide the City with all Preserved Documents upon termination of this Contract.
- C. Upon the occurrence of a force majeure event as defined in Paragraph 55 of the Consent Decree, the Consultant shall provide notice to the City's Director of Utilities and Engineering in person, by phone, or by electronic mail within twenty-four (24) hours of when the Consultant first knew or should have known that the event might cause a delay. Within three (3) days thereafter, the Consultant shall provide written notice in accordance with Section XII above to include the following information: an explanation and description of the reasons for the delay; the anticipated duration of the delay; all actions taken or to be taken in an effort to prevent or minimize the delay; a schedule for implementation of any measures to be taken in an effort to prevent or mitigate the delay or the effect of the delay; and the Consultants rationale for attributing such delay to a force majeure event. The Consultant shall include with any notice all available documentation supporting the claim that the delay was attributable to a force majeure event.
- D. The Consultant shall reimburse the City the amount of any stipulated penalties imposed on the City pursuant to Paragraph 47 of the Consent Decree if the Consultant neglects, fails, or refuses to meet the deadlines set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto. The Consultant agrees that any failure to meet such deadlines will result in the City's failure to meet the deadlines set forth in the Consent Decree except in the event of force majeure notice by the Consultant that results in the extension of said deadline by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency under the Consent

Decree. The City reserves all other remedies available for the Consultants failure to perform pursuant to the Contract.

- E. The Consultant shall perform the services pursuant to this Contract using sound Consulting practices as set forth in Paragraph 9 of the Consent Decree.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

- A. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the Consultant.
- B. The Consultant shall be responsible for performance of all services required by this Contract. The Consultant does not act as the City's agent or employee.
- C. The Consultant will not assign or sublet its obligations to perform the services required by this Contract without the written consent of the City. The Consultant shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omission of its Subconsultants, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Consultant.
The Consultant shall furnish and its Subconsultants shall furnish all information and reports required hereunder.
- D. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Consultant with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of this Contract, the Consultant agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time, may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of this Contract, if any, shall not be construed against the City.
- E. This Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws and City of Columbia Code of Ordinances and those of the State of South Carolina. The Consultant agrees to subject itself to the jurisdiction and venue of the courts of Richland or Lexington County, State of South Carolina as to all matters and disputes arising or to arise under this Contract and the performance thereof. The City may seek attorney's fees and the Consultant agrees to pay such fees as awarded by the Court or other body. No attorney's fees may be sought by, nor will be paid to, the Consultant.
- F. This Contract represents the entire Contract between the City and the Consultant and supersedes all prior communications, negotiations, representations or Contracts, either written or oral. The parties may amend this Contract at any time provided that such Amendments are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of both organizations, and approved, where applicable, by the City's governing body.
The City may, in its discretion, amend this Contract to conform with federal, state, or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such Amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule of, the activities to be undertaken as part of the Contract, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both the City and the Consultant.
- G. The failure of either the Consultant or the City to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this Contract shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such provision or of any other provision of this Contract at any time. Partial payment by the City shall not be construed as a waiver. Waiver of any breach of this Contract shall not constitute waiver of a subsequent breach.

- H. In the event any provision of this Contract is determined to be void or unenforceable, all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
- I. This Contract is subject to City Council approval.
- J. The Consultant acknowledges, for itself and its Subconsultants, that it is subject to the provisions of the 1991 Ethics Reform Act (8-13-100, et seq, South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended). Under this Act, "A person may not, directly or indirectly, give, offer, or promise anything of value to a public official, public member, or public employee with intent to:
 - 1. influence the discharge of a public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities;
 - 2. influence a public official, public member, or public employee to commit, aid in committing, collude in, or allow fraud on a governmental entity; or,
 - 3. induce a public official, public member, or public employee to perform or fail to perform an act in violation of the public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities.

"Anything of value" includes, but is not limited to, lodging, transportation, entertainment, food, meals, beverages, money, gifts, honorariums, discounts and interest-free loans.
- K. In carrying out the service, the Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of that employee or applicant's age, sex, gender, gender identity or expression, sexual orientation, race, religion, creed, color, disability, national origin, veteran or military status, political affiliation, or any other characteristic protected by federal, state, or local laws ("protected characteristic"). The Consultant shall take affirmative steps to ensure equal employment opportunities for all applicants for employment, without regard to their protected characteristics. For the purpose of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy, the term "sex" includes medical needs and / or lactation needs arising from pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions pursuant to the South Carolina Pregnancy Accommodations Act, 2018 S.C. Act No. 244. This Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy extends to all aspects of the Consultant's operations, including, but not limited to the Consultant's employment practices (including selection, hiring, assignment, re-assignment, training, promotion, transfer, compensation, layoff, leave of absence, return from layoff or leave of absence, discipline, and termination); selection of volunteers and vendors, and provision of services. The Consultant shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the government setting forth the provisions of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy. The Consultant shall incorporate the provisions of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy in all subcontracts for service work.
- L. This Contract shall be binding upon the respondent and upon its successors and assignees. This Contract shall be binding upon the City in accordance with its terms and provisions.
- M. All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Consultant under this Contract are matters of public record, but that the Consultant agrees

that they shall only be made available to any individual or organization by the City and the Consultant shall not make them available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

- N. Every exhibit, schedule and appendix attached to this Contract and referred to herein is hereby incorporated into this Contract by reference unless this Contract expressly provides otherwise. This Contract, exhibits and other documents include, but are not limited to the Conflict of Interest Statement, Non-collusion Affidavit, Business Information Record for Subconsultants /Subcontractors, Local Business Enterprise, and Mentor Protégé Implementation forms are incorporated by reference in this Contract and set forth the entire understanding between the parties hereto regarding the subject matter hereof.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK – SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

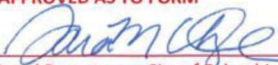
Witness the parties’ respective hands and seals on the date first written below.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Witness

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Date:

APPROVED AS TO FORM


Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
12/10/2024

KIMLEY-HORN and ASSOCIATES, INC.

Print: Name/Title

Signature

Date:

(Corporate Seal)

Attest

Signature

Date:

List of Exhibits

Exhibit A – Scope of Services

Exhibit B – Schedule for Completion of Services

Exhibit C – Compensation

Exhibit D – Business Information Statement for Subconsultants/Subcontractors

EXHIBIT A – SCOPE OF SERVICES

Project Understanding

Kimley-Horn has been assisting the City of Columbia (City) with assessments, repair design, and CIP planning for their parking decks, dating back to the original condition assessment contract, dated March 5, 2014. Most recently, Kimley-Horn has been requested by the City to continue consulting services required during implementation of repairs outlined in the 5 year CIP, including design and production of presentation boards for an upcoming public hearing that will be used to communicate the goals of the 5-year parking garage CIP that was previously developed by Kimley-Horn, in collaboration with the City, as well as consulting services related to Year 1 repairs, as further described below.

Kimley-Horn conducted visual assessments of eight (8) City-owned parking garages to document existing conditions, identify deficiencies, recommend repairs, and estimate costs for these repairs and upgrades. In 2023, individual reports for each garage and a 5-year capital improvement plan were completed based on these assessments. Based on the prioritized recommendations from the 2023 condition assessment reports and discussions with the City, Kimley-Horn has been requested to prepare construction documents for repairs identified in Year 1 of the condition assessment reports. The estimated project cost, as estimated in the assessment reports, including construction costs, design fees, materials testing fees, and soft costs, is approximately \$2.5M.

Scope of Services

Kimley-Horn will provide the services specifically set forth below.

Task 1 – Presentation Boards

- ☐ Develop presentation board content for up to five (5) 24"x36" foam presentation boards. The content is anticipated to include the text, graphics, and/or images for each board. Content will be developed using information discussed at the meeting with the City of Columbia and Kimley-Horn on September 10, 2024. It is anticipated that there are no City of Columbia standards and/or templates that are required to be used for the board layout and design.
- Each board will have a specific focus, which will generally include the following:
 - Board 1: Communicate the negative impact and damage that water has on parking garages
 - Board 2: Graphic that highlights the importance of performing repairs in a particular order (ie, concrete/waterproofing first, then others to follow)
 - Boards 3 – 5: Photos of representative repairs that reflect before/after conditions
- Provide interim design progress submittals via PDF to the City for review and comment:
 - It is assumed that the City will provide review comments within 2 business days
- Complete up to three (3) rounds of revisions to the boards (text and graphics) based on City comments.
- Produce up to two (2) full size copies of the presentation boards and deliver them to the City.

Task 2 – Year 1 Repairs Construction Documents

To allow preparation of the repair documents, the following sub-tasks will be completed.

- Project Administration: This task includes time required to administer the project involving contracting, internal coordination, coordination with the City, supervision and general quality control, design schedule, and project management responsibilities.
- Meetings: Attend up to four (4) meetings with the City to review project goals, schedule, and design updates.
- Base Files: Create base files in Revit based on City provided record drawings from original construction. The base files are not to be considered as-builts, since they are based on the limited available information. Rather, these base files will be used to generally describe the repair locations and extent.

- Review Existing Drawings: Review the provided drawings by the City for the parking garages, focusing on areas related to the recommended repairs. This review will not include verifying as-built conditions of the entire garage but will concentrate on the repair areas.
- Site Visit: Conduct a site visit to review the list of repair items, gather additional measurements, and confirm quantities and repair locations. Photographs and minimal field markings may be completed. Please note that due to the nature of restoration construction, our quantities may not completely reflect the final repair quantities for some items.
- Research methods and products applicable to the repair items.
- Repair Plans: Develop construction documents that outline the general locations of typical repairs based on the visual, non-destructive walk-through assessment and report. Drawings will consist of plan view, general notes, repair details, and typical photographs. These documents will be used for publicly bidding the repair work to restoration contractors. Throughout construction, coordination between the Contractor, Consultant, and Owner will be necessary to confirm repair location, type, and quantity in each garage.
- Provide Striping Plans: If repairs require modifications to traffic flow or parking stall arrangement, Kimley-Horn will provide striping plans to accommodate these changes.
 - Technical Specifications: Develop technical specifications for the recommended repairs, covering Division 1 to 35. Technical specifications will follow the standard Master Spec format. The Project Manual will include the Division 0 / front-end specifications (provided by the City) plus the technical specifications.
 - Kimley-Horn will develop the Bid Form with repair types, estimated quantities, and units of measure.
 - Kimley-Horn will develop a standard daily repair report for the Contractor to use and submit during construction. This log will be included in the project specifications.
- Submit Construction Documents: Kimley-Horn will submit sets of Construction Documents to the City for review and comment at 50% and 95% completion. Comments will be addressed and incorporated into the subsequent submittals. Following 95% comment resolution, 100% Construction Documents will be developed and submitted for bidding and construction purposes. Additional City reviews beyond the listed tasks will be considered an additional service.
- Final Deliverables: The final bid package deliverables will include one (1) PDF copy of the full sized signed and sealed drawings and one (1) PDF copy of the corresponding Project Manual. One (1) full sized or half sized set of signed and sealed drawings on bond paper, and one (1) copy of the corresponding Project Manual can be provided, if requested.
- One (1) bid package will be developed that includes repair items identified as Year 1 across multiple garage. Additional items not specifically identified as Year 1 can be included in the bid package as an additional service.

Task 3 – Year 1 Repairs Bid Phase

It is assumed that the City will manage the Bid Phase of the project, with assistance provided by the Consultant as documented in the sub-tasks below.

- Participate in one (1) Pre-Bid meeting to provide clarification or technical information related to the bid package.
- Respond to Contractor technical questions related to the bid package. The City will respond to non-technical questions.
- Issue required Addenda for the bid package.
- Attend one (1) bid opening, if requested by the City.
- Assist in the evaluations of the received bids for the bid package, including tabulation of bids received and evaluation for general compliance with construction documents.

Task 4 – Year 1 Repairs Construction Phase

The Consultant will provide construction phase services for the repair items for the bid package as described in this task. It is assumed that construction will last six (6) months and that the City will assign a Project Manager that will lead meetings, construction coordination, etc. between Contractor, Consultant, and City.

- Participate in one (1) Pre-Construction meeting with the selected Contractor prior to the commencement of Work at the Site.
- Attend bi-weekly contractor progress meetings. Up to twelve (12) meetings are assumed. Review shop drawings, material certifications, qualification data, test reports, and submittals and return to Contractor as appropriate. The sole purpose of the Consultant's review will be to evaluate general conformance to Contract Documents. Consultant will provide timely review in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals prepared by the Contractor and accepted by the Consultant. Up to ten (10) submittals have been assumed for this scope of work. Any action in response to a shop drawing will not constitute a change in the Contract Documents, which can be changed only through a Change Order.
- Respond to Contractor's requests for information (RFI) in a timely manner of each appropriately prepared and submitted RFI. The City will respond to non-technical questions. Up to ten (10) RFIs have been assumed for this scope of work. Any orders authorizing variations from the Contract Documents will be made by the City.
- Conduct construction observation site visits to each garage to review general progress of repairs at key times during construction. During each site visit, Consultant will observe the construction procedures to determine whether repairs are being performed in accordance with the contract documents, as well as be available to work with the Contractor on-site to evaluate unforeseen conditions that arise during this type of repair work. Consultant will provide a summary site visit report for each visit.
 - Up to one (1) site visit to each garage receiving repairs will be performed every other week during the assumed six (6) month construction duration.
 - The Consultant shall have no responsibility for any contractor's means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and usage, sequence, schedule, safety programs, or safety practices, nor shall Consultant have any authority or responsibility to stop or direct the work of any contractor. The Consultant's visits will be for the purpose of endeavoring to provide the City a greater degree of confidence that the completed work of its contractors will generally conform to the construction documents prepared by the Consultant. Consultant neither guarantees the performance of contractors, nor assumes responsibility for any contractor's failure to perform its work in accordance with the contract documents.
- Review and provide comments to City for contractor Pay Applications related to construction.
 - Such review will be limited to whether, to the best of Consultant's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's work has progressed to the point indicated by Contractor. By recommending any payment, Consultant will not thereby be deemed to have represented that its observations to check Contractors' work have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Consultant in this agreement.
- Provide bulletin drawings for necessary changes to the scope of work.
- Review and provide comments to City for Contractor submitted Proposed Change Orders.
- Conduct up to three (3) site visits during punch list and closeout of the project. The first visit will be to assess readily accessible, visible elements of the completed work that is within the scope of the construction documents. The Consultant will provide a punch list report to indicate any, observed non-conforming work which the Contractor is required to complete. The following two (2) visits will be to review completed punch list items and perform a final review to verify completion of punch list items.
- Provide Closeout Documents:
 - Provide a statement of substantial completion.
 - Compile warranty/product literature submitted by the Contractor.
 - Provide record drawings based on marked up plans from the Contractor. Record Drawings are not guaranteed to be an as-built but will be based on information made available to the Consultant.
- The Consultant shall not be held accountable for any obligations assigned to it in the construction contract that are not explicitly outlined in this Agreement.
- Consultant will not supervise, direct, or control Contractor's work, and will not have authority to stop the Work or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and use, schedules, or procedures of construction selected by Contractor, for safety programs incident to Contractor's

work, or for failure of Contractor to comply with laws. Consultant does not guarantee Contractor's performance and has no responsibility for Contractor's failure to perform in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Additional Services

Any services not specifically provided for in the above scope will be billed as additional services and performed at Kimley-Horn's then-current hourly rates. Additional services Kimley-Horn can provide include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Attendance at public hearings or council meetings
- Additional revisions to presentation boards
- Design or production of additional presentation boards
- Additional design or revisions to documents related to unforeseen conditions
- Additional meetings or site visits beyond what is specifically outlined in the above Scope of Services
- Condition Assessment updates
- Intrusive or destructive testing of materials (concrete, soils, etc.)
- Material testing including, but not limited to concrete coring, chloride testing, etc.
- Design services not specifically indicated herein
- Building permit submittals, review processes, or payment of permit fees

Information Provided By City

Kimley-Horn shall be entitled to rely on the completeness and accuracy of all information provided by the City or the City's consultants or representatives. The City shall provide all information requested by the Consultant during the project, included but not limited to the following:

- Prompt review of submittal documents (within one week) to facilitate the continuous flow of the project through design and construction.
- Front end specifications for use in the Project Manual

EXHIBIT B – SCHEDULE FOR COMPLETION OF SERVICES

Kimley-Horn will perform the services as expeditiously as practicable with the goal of meeting a mutually agreed upon schedule.

A schedule for each year will be developed on an annual basis in accordance with the Scope of Services to be provided.

EXHIBIT C - COMPENSATION

Kimley-Horn will perform the services in Tasks 1 – 4 for the total lump sum fee as shown below. Individual task amounts are informational only. All permitting, application, and similar project fees will be paid directly by the City.

Task Number & Name		Fee	Type
1	Presentation Boards	\$ 15,000	Lump Sum
2	Year 1 Repairs Construction Documents	\$ 140,000	Lump Sum
3	Year 1 Repairs Bid Phase	\$ 15,000	Lump Sum
4	Year 1 Repairs Construction Phase	\$ 130,000	Lump Sum
Total		\$ 300,000	

Lump sum fees will be invoiced monthly based upon the overall percentage of services performed.

Year 2 – 5 project work and compensation will be submitted on an annual basis.

EXHIBIT D - BUSINESS INFORMATION RECORD for SUBCONSUTANTS/SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED AND REFLECT ONLY THOSE PROVIDING A SERVICE "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name (as shown on W9 or SAM.gov) / SAM.gov Unique Entity ID & CAGE # (Required)	City of Columbia Vendor number (Required)	Services and/or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and/or Material (\$ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE, CDBE (indicate all that apply)	Minority Association Code (If applicable - Use 2 letter Code - See Key Below)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A %	N/A	N/A
				%		
				%		
				%		
				%		
				%		

Key: Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise Association Code

AF – Asian American Female
BM – African American Male
HM – Hispanic American Male

AM – Asian American Male
FB – Non-Minority Female Owned
NF – Native American Female

BF – African American Female
HF – Hispanic American Female
NM – Native American Male

COMBINED TOTAL SUB AMOUNT \$ N/A

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 300,000.00

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Representative Name/Title: Associate

Date: 12/9/2024



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Shannon Lizewski, Director

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Purchase of Vehicles for the Solid Waste Division, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to multiple vendors using the SC State Contract and Cooperative Contracts in the amount of \$1,647,356.95.

REQUISITION NO.: R231524, R231623, R231632, R231519

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Item	Vendor	Vehicles	Procurement Method	Amount
a.	Peterbilt of Knoxville, DBA The Peterbilt Store Columbia, SC	One (1) 2026 Peterbilt 520 Truck for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on November 13, 2024.	Sourcewell Contract #060920-PMC	\$374,542.00
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972 -658500). The original budget amount is \$374,542.00.</i>				
b.	National Auto Fleet Group Watsonville, CA	One (1) 2026 Western Star Prentice Crane Truck for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on November 21, 2024.	Sourcewell Contract #032824-NAF	\$393,915.00
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$393,915.00.</i>				
c.	Aquip, LLC Rock Hill, SC	One (1) Refuse/Garbage Street Sweeper Truck for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on November 21, 2024.	Sourcewell Contract #093021-FAY	\$339,501.95
<i>Funding Source: Solid Waste Street Sweeping - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (5534408-658500). The original budget amount is \$339,501.95.</i>				
d.	Charlotte Truck Center, Inc. DBA Excel Truck Center	Two (2) 2025 Western Star Loadmaster Trucks for the Solid	SC State Contract #4400035153	\$539,398.00

	Charlotte, NC	Waste Division, as requested on November 13, 2024.		
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement – Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$539,398.00.</i>				
Total				\$1,647,356.95

Sec 2-204. (10) of the City Ordinance. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions allow the City to purchase goods and services without competitive sealed bidding when purchasing through cooperative purchasing.

Sec 2-204. (9) of the City Ordinance. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions allow the City to purchase goods and services without competitive sealed bidding when purchasing through state contracts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** January 7 2025 Council Memo - Fleet Requests (PDF)
- **#c:** GSP Marketing Quote (PDF)
- **#d:** Pete Store Quote (3) (PDF)
- **#e:** National Auto Fleet Group(PDF)
- **#f:** Lee Transport Quote (PDF)
- **#g:** Aquip LLC Quote (PDF)
- **#h:** Amick Equipment Quote (PDF)
- **#i:** Excel Truck Quote (3) (PDF)



TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Henry Simons, Assistant City Manager, Operations
Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer
ACM for the Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: December 23, 2024

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Approval for Purchase of Vehicles for the Solid Waste Division, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to multiple vendors using the SC State Contract and Cooperative Contracts in the amount of \$1,647,356.95.

The Department of Procurement of Contracts, in coordination with the General Services Department, respectfully requests your review and approval of the purchase of vehicles and equipment for the Solid Waste Division, as requested by the Fleet Services Division.

Item	Vehicle	Department	Price	Funding Source
a.	One (1) 2026 Peterbilt 520 Truck for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on November 13, 2024.	Solid Waste Division	\$374,542.00	Capital Replacement Program FY 2024-2025
b.	One (1) 2026 Western Star Prentice Crane Truck for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on November 21, 2024.	Solid Waste Division	\$393,915.00	Capital Replacement Program FY 2024-2025
c.	One (1) Refuse/Garbage Street Sweeper Truck for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on November 21, 2024.	Solid Waste Division	\$339,501.95	Capital Replacement Program FY 2024-2025
d.	Two (2) 2025 Western Star Loadmaster Trucks for the Solid Waste Division, as requested on November 13, 2024.	Solid Waste Division	\$539,398.00	Capital Replacement Program FY 2024-2025
Total Amount: \$1,647,356.95				

This purchase utilizes State Contract and cooperative purchase agreements for vehicle and equipment. Items (a, b, c, d) are vehicles and equipment that are capital replacements for FY24/25.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

***Capital Lease Purchase Program**

The City utilizes a capital lease purchase program for the replacement of General Fund rolling stock and technology refresh. Although referred to as a lease program, this is a financing mechanism for the City's capital outlays replacement program for General Fund departments. Vehicles and equipment include police patrol vehicles, fire trucks, solid waste trucks, dump trucks and other vehicles and heavy equipment associated with General Fund departments.

The Capital Lease Program has typically been a 7 year lease and the annual lease payment is included in the General Fund Budget. The issuance of \$15,000,000 is based upon the replacement schedule for the year and the capacity of the General Fund for the lease payment.

Issuance of the lease takes is generally approved by City Ordinance during November or December City Council meetings. The procurement of vehicles begins as early as July due to the lead time it often takes for vehicles, especially heavy equipment and in particular fire apparatuses. Purchases take place throughout the fiscal year, depending upon availability. While the purchase of the vehicles begins before the lease is issued, the delivery and receipt of the vehicles or equipment occurs after the lease is issued.

GSP Marketing

6.c

322 Lavansville Road - Somerset, PA 15501 -
Phone: 704-608-8126 - Fax: 814-443-4966 - Email: dave@g-sproducts.com



QUOTE

Date	Quote #
10/31/24	DZJMQ1641

Quote To: Columbia, City of
Bowers Jr, William D
2910 Colonial Dr.
Columbia, SC 29203
United States of America

Email: William.Bowers@columbiasc.gov
Phone: (803) 545-3811
Fax:

Ship To Columbia, City of
Bowers Jr, William D
2910 Colonial Dr.
Columbia, SC 29203
United States of America

Phone: (803) 545-3811
Fax:

Here is the quote you requested.

TERMS:
PAYMENT ON DELIVERY

Dave Cote Mobile

P.O. #

F.O.B.
SOMERSET PA.

Qty.	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	CS-9129A 29 CU YD COLLECSTAR AUTOMATED SIDE LOADER. CLASS 8 TANDEM. 174" CT 56"+AF PAINT BODY CITY BLUE DUPONT #N3056 ARM SAFETY YELLOW	\$144,403.32	\$144,403.32
1	4 CAMERA SYSTEM BY PROVISION WITH 7" QUAD MONITOR (Rear, Hopper, LH Mirror and RH towards curb)	\$2,648.00	\$2,648.00
1	PETERSON SMART LIGHT PACKAGE (4) REAR (2) FRONT	\$945.00	\$945.00
1	20# FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED ON BODY	\$460.00	\$460.00
1	CAUTION SIGN ON TAILGATE	\$350.00	\$350.00
1	HYDRAULIC HOSES FULLY GUARDED	\$674.00	\$674.00
1	IN CAB ELECTRONIC LIFT CYCLE COUNTER	\$498.00	\$498.00
1	IN CAB HYDRAULIC FILTER BY-PASS MONITOR WITH SHUTDOWN	\$769.00	\$769.00
1	RESETABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS	\$50.00	\$50.00
562	TRUCK DELIVERY	\$3.50	\$1,967.00
		SubTotal	\$152,764.32
		Sales Tax	\$0.00
		Shipping	\$0.00
		Total	\$152,764.32

QUOTE ACCEPTED BY: _____ DATE: _____

		225 Rolling Meadows Lane West Columbia, SC 29172 Cole Suttle (803)240-1413 csuttle@thepetestore.com		Sourcewell Pricing Per Peterbilt Motors Company Contract # 060920-PMC	
Date: 10/31/2024		PO #		Member # 66248	
Customer: City Of Columbia		End User:			
Bill To: Billy Bowers		Ship to:			
Address: 2910 Colonial DR.		Address:			
Phone:		Phone:			
Email: william.bowers@columbiasc.gov		Email:			
Item #	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Discount	Price
1	2026 Peterbilt 520 RH with MX11 400HP Engine and 4500 RDS Allison Transmission	1	\$ 288,231	25.00%	\$ 216,173
3	Chassis Floor Plan	180	\$ 40		\$ 7,200
2	Fuel Surcharge	1	\$ 550		\$ 550
4	Base Warranty Emission 5YR/350K	1	\$ 2,088		\$ 2,088
5	Fuel, Delivery & Training	1	\$ 1,840		\$ 1,840
6	5YR/200K ENG	1	\$ 1,311		\$ 1,311
7	2YR Allison EXT	1	\$ 1,195		\$ 1,195
8	1 YR Towing	1	\$ 300		\$ 300
9	G-S Product 29 CU YD Collectstar	1	\$ 152,764		\$ 152,764
10	Discount	1	\$ (10,000)		\$ (10,000)
11					\$ -
12					\$ -
ANY CHANGES TO THE CHASSIS AND/OR THE BODY COMPANY DESTINATION MUST BE MADE 90 DAYS BEFORE THE SCHEDULED BUILD DATE!! ANY CHANGES MADE INSIDE THE 90 DAY PERIOD ARE SUBJECT TO PETERBILT CHANGE ORDER FEES.				Invoice Subtotal	\$ 373,421
BOTH PAGES OF THIS ORDER COMPRISE THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT AFFECTING THIS PURCHASE. PURCHASER AGREES THAT THIS ORDER INCLUDES ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON BOTH THE FACE AND REVERSE/SIDE HEREOF THAT THIS ORDER CANCELS AND SUPERSEDES ANY PRIOR AGREEMENT AS OF THIS DATE HERE OF COMPRISES THE COMPLETE AND EXCLUSIVE STATEMENT OF THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SUBJECT MATTERS COVERED HEREBY AND THAT THE PURCHASER BY HIS EXECUTION OF THIS ORDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE HAS READ ITS TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND AGREES TO THE SAME AND HAS RECEIVED A TRUE COPY OF THIS ORDER. THERE IS NO AGREEMENT, GUARANTEE, OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR OTHERWISE, VERBAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, EXTENDING BEYOND THE DESCRIPTION OF THE GOODS ON THE PAGE OF THIS AGREEMENT.				Business Fees	\$ 822
				The Pete Store Processing Fees	\$ 299
				Sub Total	\$ 374,542
				Deposit Received	
Estimated delivery for the chassis would be the first half of 2024. Delivery dates may change due to high demand for available units. Pricing is subject to additional surcharges and/or increases from Peterbilt and/or the body upfitter. Unless otherwise stated, the chassis includes 30 days of floorplan with this quote.				TOTAL	\$ 374,542

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF SALE

It is further understood and agreed that the order on the reverse side hereof is subject to the following terms and conditions:

DISCLAIMER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES: In the event of any civil action by Purchaser against Dealer or Manufacturer. Customer shall not be entitled to recover any consequential damages as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code, as enacted in the state where Dealer is located, including but not limited to, loss of profits and down time.

WARNING: Air Leaf/Air Trac with tracking rod suspension, which has a ride height approximately 2.4 inches higher than that of the low air leaf suspension, is generally not suitable for high cube/low frame height applications. Customer should verify its height requirements and specify the low air leaf suspension when a lower frame height is required.

Any warranties on the product(s) sold hereby are those made by manufacturer. Any printed manufacturer's warranty delivered to customer with said product(s) is a contract solely between manufacturer and customer and is not a part of the sale or bargain between customer and dealer. Except for any such warranty made by manufacturer, said product(s) are sold on an 'as is, where basis, in lieu of all other warranties, express or implied, including any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, each of which are expressly disclaimed.

Placement of any customer's deposit into dealer's account shall not mean that dealer has accepted this order. This order shall not become binding upon dealer, until accepted by dealer's authorized representative. A list of authorized representatives may be obtained, by request sent to the address listed herein.

1. **PARTIES TO ORDER; DEFINITIONS.** As used in this Order, the terms: (a) "Dealer" shall mean the authorized Dealer to whom this Order is addressed and who shall become a party hereto only by its acceptance hereof; (b) "Customer" shall mean the party executing this Order as such on the face hereof; (c) "Manufacturer" shall mean the Corporation that manufactured the Product, it being understood by Customer and Dealer that Dealer is in no respect the agent of Manufacturer. That Dealer and Customer are the sole parties to this Order and that reference to Manufacturer herein is for the purpose of explaining generally certain contractual relationships existing between Dealer and Manufacturer with respect to the Product; (d) "Product" or "Products" shall mean the new and/or used vehicle or vehicles or other products, which are being purchased by Customer, as set forth in this Order.
2. **CHANGES BY MANUFACTURER; EFFECT ON ORDER.** Manufacturer has reserved the right to change the price to Dealer of new motor vehicles without notice, in the event the price to Dealer of motor vehicles of the series and style ordered hereunder is changed by Manufacturer prior to delivery of the new motor vehicle ordered hereunder to Customer. Dealer reserves the right to change the cash delivered price of such motor vehicle to Customer accordingly. If such cash delivered price is increased by Dealer, Customer may, if dissatisfied there with, cancel this Order, in which event if a motor vehicle has been traded in as a part of the consideration for such motor vehicle, such used motor vehicle shall be returned to Customer upon payment of a reasonable charge for storage and repairs (if any) or, if such used motor vehicle has been previously sold by Dealer, the amount received therefore, less a selling commission of 15% and any expenses.
3. **REAPPRAISAL OF USED MOTOR VEHICLE.** If the used motor vehicle which has been traded in as a part of the consideration for the motor vehicle ordered hereunder is not to be delivered to Dealer until delivery to Customer of such motor vehicle, the used motor vehicle shall be reappraised at that time and such reappraised value shall determine the allowance made for such used motor vehicle. If such reappraised value is lower than the original allowance therefore shown on the front of this Order, Customer may, if dissatisfied therewith, cancel this Order, provided, however, that such right to cancel is exercised prior to the delivery of the motor vehicle ordered hereunder to the Customer and surrender of the used motor vehicle to Dealer.
4. **DELIVERY OF USED MOTOR VEHICLE BY CUSTOMER- CUSTOMER WARRANTY OF TITLE.** Customer agrees to deliver to Dealer satisfactory evidence of title to any used motor vehicle traded in as a part of the consideration for the motor vehicle ordered hereunder at the time of delivery of such used motor vehicle to Dealer. Customer warrants any such used motor vehicle to be his properly and free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except as otherwise noted herein.
5. **REFUSAL OF ACCEPTANCE OF MOTOR VEHICLE; RIGHTS OF DEALER.** Unless this Order shall have been cancelled by Customer under and in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2 or 3 above, Dealer shall have the right, upon failure or refusal of Customer to accept delivery of any product ordered hereunder and to comply with the terms of this Order, or upon the existence of circumstances, which provide Dealer with a reasonable basis for believing Customer intends to breach its obligations under this Order; to exercise any and/or all of the following remedies: cancel this Order; retain any cash deposit made by Customer; in the event a used motor vehicle has been traded in as a part of the consideration for the product ordered hereunder, sell such used motor vehicle and reimburse itself out of the proceeds of such sale for the expenses specified in Paragraph 2 above and for such other expenses and losses as Dealer may incur or suffer as a result of order cancellation.
6. **DELAY OR FAILURE IN DELIVERY; LIMITATION OF DEALER LIABILITY.** Dealer shall not be liable for failure to deliver or delay in delivering any product covered by this Order where such failure or delay is due, in whole or in part, to any cause beyond the reasonable control or is without the gross negligence or intended misconduct of Dealer.
7. **LIABILITY FOR TAXES.** The price for the product specified on the face of this Order includes reimbursement for Federal Excise taxes, but does not include sales taxes or occupational taxes based on sales volume, (Federal, State or Local) unless expressly so stated. Customer assumes and agrees to pay, unless prohibited by law, any such sales or use of occupational taxes imposed on or applicable to the transaction covered by this Order, regardless of which party may have primary tax liability thereof. Purchaser is responsible for federal excise tax on add-ons purchased after date of truck sale.
8. **DEFAULT — NEW & USED VEHICLE** - In the event of default, which includes, but is not limited to (1) Purchaser's check is returned without payment; (2) promissory note not timely paid; (3) trade-in vehicle not delivered to dealer; (4) trade-in title not delivered unencumbered; (5) failure to cooperate and sign documents; and/or (6) failure or refusal of Purchaser to accept delivery of the motor vehicle ordered here-under, Dealer shall be entitled, at its discretion, to the choice of remedies in this Agreement, which may be used separately or together, including (1) cancel purchase order; (2) repossess vehicle without notice; (3) rescind the sales transaction; (4) seek collection the amounts due; and/or (5) retain as liquidated damages any cash payment made by Purchaser, and in the event a used motor vehicle has been traded in as a part of the consideration for the motor vehicle ordered hereunder, to sell such used motor vehicle and reimburse himself out of the proceeds of such sale for any actual damages suffered by Dealer as a result of such default. Dealer shall be entitled to recover from Purchaser for an event of default costs for repossession/collection, reasonable interest plus reasonable attorney's fees. Any waiver of all or part of a remedy is not a continuing waiver.
9. **DOCUMENTS** - Purchaser agrees to cooperate and execute all documents required by Dealer to complete the sale/lease of a vehicle. Default provisions of paragraph 8 apply for failure. In the event the Buyer's Order must be retyped or changed, purchaser agrees to execute a new Buyer's Order so long as there is not a material change in the terms agreed upon.
10. **CASH TRANSACTION** - In the case of a cash transaction, title to the ordered vehicle shall not pass to the Purchaser until the Dealer shall have received, in cash, the full amount of the unpaid balance. However, the Dealer may, at its discretion, pass title to the ordered vehicle prior to receipt of the full amount of the Unpaid Balance. The passing of title prior to receipt of the full cash amount of unpaid balance shall not relieve purchaser's obligation to pay, in full, the Unpaid Balance as shown on the reverse side hereof, in the event that the transaction covered the order is not a cash transaction, Purchaser agrees to execute before or at the time of delivery of the ordered vehicle, such conditional sales contracts and other instruments be required by Dealer.
11. **SECURITY AGREEMENT** -- Purchaser hereby grants Dealer, its successors and assigns, a security interest in the motor vehicle, equipment and accessories to be purchased pursuant to this agreement and such security interest shall remain in effect until all sums due hereunder have been paid in full.
12. **ESTIMATES** - Any amount marked as an "estimate" on this agreement is based on the best information available to the Dealer and is subject to change when the true amount is determined.
13. **USED VEHICLE DISCLOSURE** -- The information you see on the window form for this vehicle is part of this contract/order. Information on the window form overrides any contrary provisions in the contract/order of sale. Under Virginia law, the failure to provide the Buyer's Guide required by Federal Law or an "As Is" Sale Disclosure may subject the dealer to a civil penalty of no more than \$1,000 and may allow buyer to cancel the sale within 30 days.
14. Any holder of this consumer credit contract is subject to all claims and defenses which the debtor could assert against the seller of goods or services obtained pursuant hereto or with the proceeds hereof. Recovery hereunder by the debtor shall not exceed amounts paid by the debtor hereunder.
15. If you are financing this vehicle, please read this notice: you are proposing to enter into a retail installment sales contract with the dealer. Part of your contract involves financing the purchase of your vehicle. If you are financing this vehicle and the dealer intends to transfer your financing to a finance provider such as a bank, Credit union or other lender, your vehicle purchase depends on the finance provider's approval of your proposed retail installment sales contract. If your retail installment sales contract is approved without a change that increases the cost or risk to you or the dealer, your purchase cannot be cancelled, if your retail installment sales contract is not approved, the dealer will notify you verbally or in writing. You can then decide to pay for the vehicle in some other way or you or the dealer can cancel your purchase. If the sale is cancelled, you need to return the vehicle to the dealer within 24 hours of verbal or written notice in the same condition it was given to you, except for normal wear and tear. Any down payment or trade-in you gave the dealer will be returned to you. If you do not return the vehicle within 24 hours of verbal or written notice of cancellation, the dealer may locate the vehicle and take it back without further notice to you as long as the dealer follows the law and does not cause a breach of the peace when taking the vehicle back. If the dealer does not return your down payment and any trade-in when the dealer gets the vehicle back in the same condition it was given to you, except for normal wear and tear, the dealer may be liable to you under the Virginia consumer protection act."

Signed By: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Signature _____ Date _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEALERSHIP

THIS ORDER IS NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEALERSHIP.



National Auto Fleet Group

A Division of Chevrolet of Watsonville

490 Auto Center Drive, Watsonville, CA 95076

(855) 289-6572 • (831) 480-8497 Fax

Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

6.e

11/19/2024

Quote ID#3097HD

Mr. Billy Bowers

City of Columbia
2910 Colonial Drive
Columbia, SC 29203

Dear Billy Bowers,

National Auto Fleet Group is pleased to quote the following sourced item(s) for your consideration. One (1) New/Unused (**2026 Western Star 47X, Detroit DD13 Gen 5 12.8L 410 HP Engine, DT12-1650-OV Vocational 12 SP Manual Transmission with 22' Flatbed Dump Body via Lee Transport**) and provided by Mr. Dan Walters with Velocity Truck Center, each for:

	List Price	Contract Price	Adj. Discount	Savings
Chassis and Option	\$ 243,946.00	\$ 207,230.00	15.05%	\$ 36,716.00
Lee Transport Quote		\$ 186,685.00		
Tax (0.00%)		\$ 0.00		
Total		\$ 393,915.00		

PAYMENT IN FULL BEFORE TITLE IS RELEASED.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE FOR WESTERN STAR SURCHARGES or LEE TRANSPORT INCREASES in 2025cy.

ORDER IS NON-CANCELABLE

ORDER WILL HAVE A NON-CARB (CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD) EMISSIONS LEVEL ENGINE. WILL BE RATED AT FEDERAL US EPA LEVEL

This sourced item(s) is available under the Sourcwell (Formerly Known as NJPA) Contract 032824-NAF. Please reference this Bid Number on all Purchase Orders.

Thank you in advance for your consideration. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Ben Rodriguez

HD Contract Manager

BEN@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

Office (855) 289-6572

Fax (831) 480-8497



DODGE

LEE TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT INC.

6.e

Custom Quotation For:

P.O. BOX 26, 1300 BLUFF R.D.

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202

PHONE# 803-799-7860 FAX 803-765-0535

TRUCK BODIES AND TRUCK EQUIPMENT

Personal Contact:

Billy Bowers

Quote # GS-04092024-C-CB

Date: 11/12/2024

Phone # 803-545-3811

Fax#

PRICING:

City of Columbia

(South Carolina State Contract for Flat Bed Dump Bodies Number #4400027118)

Furnish and install South Carolina State Contract flat bed dump body to include:

22' Flat bed body model number PJ-2260 with GS-6630 P22-8C Godwin hoist.

65"- 3/16" High tinsel solid metal headboard and sides with vertical bracing on 24" centers.

66"- High tinsel barn door tailgate with 3/16" AR-450 floor.

12"X 85" Work platform with 6" outside rail installed between crane and body.

6-Corner strobe light system installed, 2-clear in truck grill & 4-amber on rear & sides of body.

ICC Rear bumper and 2-outrigger pad holders installed at front of body near loader.

2-Shovel holder sockets on each side (No tarp system).

ICC Rear bumper with NO hitch.

State Contract 3-way back up camera installed with back up alarm.

State contract powder coat blue paint (City of Columbia Academy blue).

Prentice model 2124 knuckle boom crane installed behind cab with 42" forestry grapple.

Outrigger pads.

Builtrite waste grapple with 360 degree rotation.

Body, Prentice crane, grapple and work platform completely installed.

\$ 186,685.00

Note: Truck dealer to set battery box back 48" from cab for crane mounting.

Note: Truck dealer to have a minimum 16" ground clearance on air tanks and other parts.

Price good for 30 days.

Tax not Inc.

Insurance: Customers chassis covered with primary coverage insurance while

in the care and the custody of L.T.E. Product Liability insurance carried.

Chassis:

Tandem Chassis

c/T

208-210

Paint:

Other Data:

Price: \$ 186,685.00

Special Discount: \$ -

Net Price: \$ 186,685.00

Local Option Tax: \$ -

State Sales Tax:

Total Price: \$ 186,685.00

Tax Exempt No

Terms:

Delivery Date:

Accepted By

Date:

By:

Lee Transport Equipment, Inc.

Greg L Stowers

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

A proposal for
COLUMBIA CITY OF

Prepared by
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
Dan Walters

Nov 19, 2024

Western Star 47X



Components shown may not reflect all spec'd options and are not to scale

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE
CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 1 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

S P E C I F I C A T I O N P R O P O S A L

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
Price Level			
PRL-29X	WST 47X/49X PRL-29X (EFF:MY26 ORDERS)		
Data Version			
DRL-018	SPECPRO21 DATA RELEASE VER 018		
Vehicle Configuration			
001-470	WESTERN STAR 47X	9,050	6,525
004-226	2026 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED		
002-004	SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK		
019-008	TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME WITH SAE J560, WITHOUT END OF FRAME AIR CONNECTIONS	15	15
003-001	LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION		
General Service			
AA1-003	TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION		
AA6-002	DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)		
99D-027	EPA EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION FOR REGISTRATION IN EPA OR ACT STATES - EPA CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD OF DRIVER DOOR)		
A85-011	CONSTRUCTION SERVICE		
A84-1GM	GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT		
AA4-010	DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY		
AA5-002	TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS		
AB1-008	MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE		
AB5-001	SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE		
995-1A5	WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY		
A66-99D	EXPECTED FRONT AXLE(S) LOAD : 20000.0 lbs		
A68-99D	EXPECTED REAR DRIVE AXLE(S) LOAD : 46000.0 lbs		

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE
CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 2 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
A63-99D	EXPECTED GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT CAPACITY : 66000.0 lbs		
A70-99D	EXPECTED GROSS COMBINATION WEIGHT : 80000.0 lbs		
Truck Service			
AA3-052	BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE)		
AF3-1V4	GODWIN MANUFACTURING COMPANY		
Tractor Service			
AA2-005	FLATBED TRAILER		
AH6-001	SINGLE (1) TRAILER		
Engine			
101-3FG	DETROIT DD13 GEN 5 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB-FT @ 975 RPM		
Electronic Parameters			
79A-065	65 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT		
79B-006	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT		
79D-050	1650 RPM LIMIT FOR LOW GEARS, 1650 RPM LIMIT FOR MIDDLE GEARS, 1650 RPM LIMIT FOR HIGH GEARS		
79F-013	FLEET MANAGEMENT - DAILY ENGINE USAGE ENABLED		
79K-009	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1200 RPM		
79P-032	PTO RPM CONTROL WITH STEERING WHEEL SWITCHES		
79R-001	PTO MODE COOLING FAN ENABLE		
79T-003	PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 75 RPM		
79U-007	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 250 RPM PER SECOND		
79W-008	ONE PTO SPEED VIA DASH SWITCH		
79X-009	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM		
79Y-005	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM		
80C-012	ENGINE BRAKE WITH GLOBAL CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED		
80G-001	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600		
80L-003	ENABLE DPF REGEN ZONE 1 WITH AUTO ENGINE RPM ELEVATE FOR EXTENDED IDLE		
80W-001	MAINTENANCE SYSTEM WITH NO POP-UPS AND NO MENU IN CLUSTER		

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE
CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 3 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
80T-021	PTO 2, WITH SWITCH, TEM SUPPLIED REQUEST AND INTERLOCKS, WITH PTO CONNECTIONS, ENGAGE BEFORE DRIVING INTERLOCKS		
87W-013	PTO 2 MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1200 RPM		
Engine Equipment			
99C-024	EPA 2010/GHG 2024 CONFIGURATION		
13E-001	STANDARD OIL PAN		
105-001	ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL		
014-115	SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH ENGINE MOUNTED HIGH CAPACITY AIR CLEANER AND PASSIVE PRECLEANER	10	
124-1D7	DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE	-10	
292-222	(3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES		
290-1AC	PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB		
282-013	BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT		
291-017	WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN		
289-006	PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER		
293-058	NON-ESSENTIAL POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT, IN CAB CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT	2	
295-029	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART LOCATED ON FRAME NEXT TO STARTER	2	
107-046	BW MODEL FE-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE		
152-041	ELECTRONIC ENGINE INTEGRAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION SYSTEM		
128-1AV	JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE, STOP LAMPS ACTIVATE AT 70% RETARDATION		
016-1C3	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE	-30	-20
28F-015	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD ACTIVE REGENERATION AND VIRTUAL REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH IN CLUSTER AND DASH MOUNTED INHIBIT SWITCH		
239-001	STANDARD EXHAUST SYSTEM LENGTH		
237-052	RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE		

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE
CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 4 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
23U-027	8 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK		
23Z-005	UNPOLISHED ALUMINUM WST DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER		
43X-001	LH HEAVY DUTY STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION		
43Y-001	STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP		
273-059	ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED VARIABLE SPEED VISCOUS FAN DRIVE		
276-001	AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITHOUT DASH SWITCH, NON ENGINE MOUNTED		
122-123	DAVCO 385 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC	10	
110-068	DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR		
118-001	FULL FLOW OIL FILTER		
266-107	1400 SQUARE INCH VOCATIONAL RADIATOR		
103-039	ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT		
171-007	GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT		
261-001	STANDARD CHARGE AIR COOLER PLUMBING		
270-023	HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE		
168-002	LOWER RADIATOR GUARD		
138-005	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER	4	
140-022	CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR		
132-998	NO AIR INTAKE WARMER	-10	
155-076	DELCO 12V MOD 3.175-39MT+ STARTER WITH ENGINE ECU SOFTWARE PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH	-45	
Transmission			
342-611	DT12-1650-OV VOCATIONAL 12-SPEED OVERDRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION	-260	-70
Transmission Equipment			
343-227	DT12 PERFORMANCE PKG: ECONOMY, PERFORMANCE AND OFFROAD, WITH ICU CONTROL MENUS, WITH KICKDOWN, PERSISTENT		
84D-007	12 FORWARD GEARS SELECTABLE DT12 MANUAL MODE		

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE
CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 5 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
84E-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84F-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84G-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84H-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84V-003	ROCK FREE MODE		
85G-000	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 25 RPM		
85J-006	REVERSE GEAR RANGE LIMITED TO 4TH GEAR		
353-076	QUICKFIT BODY LIGHTING CONNECTOR AT END OF FRAME, WITH BLUNTCUTS		
34C-998	NO AUX/ACC TRANSMISSION WIRING		
180-1AP	DETROIT HEAVY DUTY AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION CLUTCH	-25	
347-002	ALUMINUM CLUTCH HOUSING		
362-1Y1	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 880 SERIES PTO		
363-003	PTO MOUNTING, BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION DETROIT & EATON FULLER TRANSMISSION		
341-018	MAGNETIC PLUGS, ENGINE DRAIN, TRANSMISSION DRAIN, AXLE(S) FILL AND DRAIN		
345-078	HEAVY DUTY ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL, COLUMN MOUNTED		
370-002	AIR TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER	15	
35T-003	SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE		

Front Axle and Equipment

400-1BB	DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	190
418-058	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS	
402-075	BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES	20
403-002	NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING	
419-029	BENDIX FRONT DISC SPLINED BRAKE ROTORS	
427-001	FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS	5
409-006	FRONT OIL SEALS	

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE
CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 6 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
408-001	VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL		
405-030	FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS		
536-104	DUAL POWER STEERING GEARS, BENDIX 16- 20K	80	
534-003	4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR	5	
533-001	OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER	5	
40T-002	CURRENT AVAILABLE SYNTHETIC 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE		
Front Suspension			
620-025	20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION	145	
619-005	MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION		
410-001	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS		
Rear Axle and Equipment			
420-103	MERITOR RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE		470
450-058	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS		
421-342	3.42 REAR AXLE RATIO		
424-001	IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING		
386-044	RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE	40	40
388-039	RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE		
452-006	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES		30
878-023	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD- REAR AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE		
87A-015	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH INTERAXLE LOCKOUT SWITCH ENGAGE <30MPH;DISENGAGE>50MPH		
87B-015	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT SWITCH, ENGAGE <5 MPH, DISENGAGE >25 MPH		
423-075	BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES		-60
433-002	NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING		
434-011	BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S)		
451-005	REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS		
425-002	REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS		10
440-006	REAR OIL SEALS		

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE
CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 7 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
426-094	AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS		
428-030	REAR AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS		
41T-002	CURRENT AVAILABLE SYNTHETIC 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE		
42T-001	STANDARD REAR AXLE BREATHER(S)		
Rear Suspension			
622-298	TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION		560
621-108	9.5 INCH NOMINAL RIDE HEIGHT (460MM GLOBAL REFERENCE HEIGHT)		
431-003	AXLE CLAMPING GROUP		
624-025	55 INCH AXLE SPACING		
623-006	FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS		
439-001	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE		
Pusher / Tag Equipment			
429-998	NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS		
Brake System			
490-1AW	WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH		
871-001	REINFORCED NYLON, FABRIC BRAID AND WIRE BRAID CHASSIS AIR LINES		
432-003	RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE		
480-040	WABCO SYSTEM SAVER 1200 HEATED AIR DRYER WITH PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE		
483-004	WABCO OIL COALESCING FILTER FOR AIR DRYER		
479-012	AIR DRYER MOUNTED UNDER HOOD		
460-008	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED INSIDE RAIL		
477-003	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITHOUT HEATER - WET TANK		
Trailer Connections			
919-063	(1) QUICKFIT PROGRAMMABLE SOLENOID W/STATE RETENTION PLUMBED TO BACK OF CAB		
296-010	PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION		

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE
CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 8 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
303-025	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME		
310-998	NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE	-10	
Wheelbase & Frame			
545-702	7025MM (277 INCH) WHEELBASE		
546-106	13.0MM X 87.0MM X 311.0MM STEEL FRAME (0.51X3.43X12.24 INCH) 120 KSI	810	360
547-037	0.236 INCH (6.00MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT	250	575
552-043	1975MM (78 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG		
55W-007	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 71 INCH TO 80 INCH	-60	220
AC8-99D	CALC'D BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSP C/L (CA) : 211.42 in		
AE4-99D	CALC'D FRAME LENGTH - OVERALL : 400.38 in		
ZF1-99D	FRAME HEIGHT TOP FRONT UNLADEN : 35.2 in		
ZF2-99D	FRAME HEIGHT TOP FRONT LADEN : 31.84 in		
ZF3-99D	FRAME HEIGHT TOP REAR UNLADEN : 43.59 in		
ZF4-99D	FRAME HEIGHT TOP REAR LADEN : 41.08 in		
553-001	SQUARE END OF FRAME		
559-001	STANDARD WEIGHT ENGINE CROSSMEMBER		
561-001	STANDARD CROSSMEMBER BACK OF TRANSMISSION		
562-001	STANDARD MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER(S)	10	10
572-036	HEAVY DUTY REAR CROSSMEMBER		70
565-001	STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER		20
568-001	STANDARD WEIGHT REAR SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER		
Chassis Equipment			
025-001	UNPOLISHED ALUMINUM WST EQUIPMENT COVERS		
556-145	PAINTED STEEL 3/8 INCH SEVERE DUTY BUMPER	115	
557-002	LOOP STEP MOUNTED BELOW BUMPER	10	
558-066	REMOVABLE PROUD CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN	50	
574-001	BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE		
551-034	CLASS 10.9 THREADED METRIC FASTENERS		
44Z-002	EXTERIOR HARNESSSES WRAPPED IN ABRASION TAPE		

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE
CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 9 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
924-007	UPFIT ROUTING AND CLIPPING BRACKET, LH, BOC TO SUSPENSION, UPPER & LOWER SUPPORTS		
928-007	UPFIT ROUTING AND CLIPPING BRACKET, RH, BOC TO SUSPENSION, UPPER & LOWER SUPPORTS		
Fuel Tanks			
204-151	60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH	-5	
218-006	25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)		
215-005	PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS		
212-007	FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD		
664-001	PLAIN STEP FINISH		
205-001	FUEL TANK CAP(S)		
216-020	EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM		
202-016	HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE		
Tires			
093-2CC	MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES	100	
094-1RJ	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES		400
Wheels			
502-433	ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS	66	
505-445	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5- HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS		328
496-011	FRONT WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS		
497-011	REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS		
Cab Exterior			
829-053	111.6 INCH BBC CONVENTIONAL ALUMINUM CAB		
82A-028	STAINLESS STEEL CAB ACCENT MOLDING		
667-001	FRONT FENDERS		
754-017	BOLT-ON MOLDED FLEXIBLE FENDER EXTENSIONS	10	
678-066	INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH ADDED LOWER LH AND RH A PILLAR GRAB HANDLES AND LH AND RH EXTERIOR NON-SLIP GRAB HANDLES		

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE
CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 10 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
65X-010	BRIGHT HOOD MOUNTED AIR INTAKE GRILLE, BLACK SCREEN, WITH LED ACCENT LIGHTS		
640-016	X-SERIES STEEL REINFORCED ALUMINUM CAB		
644-048	X-SERIES VOCATIONAL HOOD		
67U-001	HOOD OPENING ASSIST WITH LOCKING STRUT		
652-016	WESTERN STAR NAMEPLATES		
727-012	DUAL HADLEY SD-978 26 INCH RECTANGULAR AIR HORNS		
726-001	SINGLE ELECTRIC HORN		
575-001	REAR LICENSE PLATE MOUNT END OF FRAME		
327-064	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS I STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ABOVE CAB DOORS	20	
312-095	DUAL STAGE INTELLIGENT LED HEADLIGHTS WITH HEATED LENS SYSTEM		
302-073	VISOR MOUNTED LED MARKER LIGHTS		
311-001	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS		
294-1AY	INTEGRAL LED STOP/TAIL/BACKUP LIGHTS		
300-061	LED REAR FACING TURN SIGNAL LAMPS IN CONVEX MIRROR LENS IN ADDITION TO STANDARD	2	
744-104	C-BAR MIRROR SYSTEM WITH DUAL HEATED MIRRORS WITH INTEGRAL HEATED CONVEX, DUAL REMOTE, TURN SIGNAL, STAINLESS STEEL BACK COVER, AND BRIGHT C-BAR	20	
796-001	102 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH		
743-209	LH AND RH CONVEX MIRRORS INTEGRAL WITH PRIMARY MIRRORS		
74A-001	RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR		
729-001	STANDARD SIDE/REAR REFLECTORS		
677-098	UNPOLISHED ALUMINUM WST AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM COVER		
275-061	PARK BRAKE REMINDER WARNING SYSTEM		
776-998	NO SLEEPER VENT	-10	
764-020	STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS	16	
768-065	HIGH VISIBILITY 3-PIECE SOLAR TINTED REAR WINDOW, (1) 31 INCH X 20 INCH SOLAR TINTED REAR WINDOW, (2) 9 INCH X 20 INCH	20	
663-019	1-PIECE ROPED-IN SOLAR GREEN GLASS WINDSHIELD		
659-006	8 LITER (2 GAL) WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR, CAB MOUNTED, WITH FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR		

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE
CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 11 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
Cab Interior			
055-015	X-SERIES BASE INTERIOR TRIM LEVEL PACKAGE		
707-1C3	CHARCOAL BLACK VINYL BASE LEVEL INTERIOR		
70K-016	CARBON WITH BASE BLACK ACCENT		
772-035	BLACK MATS WITH ADDED FLOOR HEAT AND NOISE INSULATION		
785-032	(1) DASH MOUNTED POWER OUTLETS AND (1) DUAL USB CHARGING OUTPUT		
691-001	FORWARD ROOF MOUNTED CONSOLE		
693-019	LH AND RH DOOR STORAGE POCKETS INTEGRATED INTO MOLDED DOOR PANELS		
741-015	(2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB		
745-998	NO UPPER BUNK	-50	-50
738-021	DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
720-025	5 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED INBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT	10	
170-015	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING		
698-001	RADIATOR MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER		
739-034	PREMIUM INSULATION		
324-1B3	STANDARD LED CAB LIGHTING		
787-998	NO SECURITY DEVICE		
657-001	DOOR LOCKS AND IGNITION SWITCH KEYED THE SAME		
78G-006	KEY QUANTITY OF 6		
655-028	LH AND RH ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS WITH AUTO UNLOCK FEATURE WHEN DOOR IS SET FROM OPEN TO CLOSED POSITION		
64C-002	BRIGHT DOOR HANDLES		
740-998	NO MATTRESS	-20	-15
722-001	TRIANGULAR REFLECTORS WITH FLARES	12	
756-1J6	PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK	20	
760-294	BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT		
759-007	DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS		
758-135	BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER WITH EMBROIDERED LOGO		

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 12 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
761-138	BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER WITH NO LOGO		
763-1AA	3 POINT ADJUSTABLE D-RING RETRACTOR DRIVER AND FIXED D-RING RETRACTOR PASSENGER SEAT BELTS		
532-002	ADJUSTABLE TILT AND TELESCOPING STEERING COLUMN		
540-044	4-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) BLACK STEERING WHEEL WITH SWITCHES		
765-002	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS		
Instruments & Controls			
185-004	STANDARD FOOT PEDAL SYSTEM		
106-004	ELECTRONIC ACCELERATOR CONTROL WITH KICK DOWN FEATURE		
870-001	BLACK GAUGE BEZELS		
734-018	STANDARD CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL		
840-001	DUAL NEEDLE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGE		
198-035	ELECTRONIC AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR DISPLAYED IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
721-001	97 DB BACKUP ALARM		3
149-015	ELECTRONIC CRUISE CONTROL WITH CONTROLS ON STEERING WHEEL SPOKES		
156-007	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH AND INTEGRAL START POSITION; 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY		
157-007	MANUAL REMOTE ENGINE STOP/START WITH PTO RE-ENGAGE		
811-044	PREMIUM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER WITH 5.0 INCH TFT COLOR DISPLAY		
81B-003	DIGITAL PANEL LAMP DIMMER SWITCH IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
160-045	HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR WITH DUST CAP LOCATED BELOW LH DASH		
844-001	2 INCH ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE		
845-011	FUEL FILTER RESTRICTION INDICATOR		
148-073	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE		
866-019	DIGITAL DUAL REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY WITH SENSOR SHIELDS		
856-001	ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE		

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
854-008	DIGITAL ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
852-002	ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE		
864-022	DIGITAL TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
867-004	ELECTRONIC OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE SENSOR DISPLAY IN DRIVER MESSAGE CENTER		
830-017	ENGINE AND TRIP HOUR METERS INTEGRAL WITHIN DRIVER DISPLAY		
372-123	PTO CONTROLS FOR ENHANCED VEHICLE ELECTRIC/ELECTRONIC ARCHITECTURE		
736-998	NO OBSTACLE DETECTION SYSTEM		
72J-998	NO DR ASSIST SYSTEM		
49B-004	ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL		
73B-998	NO LANE DEPARTURE WARNING SYSTEM		
35M-010	1 QUICKFIT PROGRAMABLE MODULE (QPM/XMC)	10	
6TS-008	(2) TMC RP1226 ACCESSORY CONNECTORS: (1) LOCATED BEHIND PASSENGER SIDE REMOVABLE DASH PANEL (1) CENTER OF OVERHEAD CONSOLE		
746-143	7" B-PANEL INTERACTIVE TOUCHSCREEN DISPLAY RADIO W/ USB-C, APPLE CARPLAY, ANDROID AUTO, BLUETOOTH/AM/FM/SXM/WB, WITH MICROPHONE		
747-001	DASH MOUNTED RADIO		
750-041	STANDARD SPEAKER SYSTEM		
753-007	AM/FM ANTENNA MOUNTED ON RH SIDE MIRROR		
748-006	POWER AND GROUND WIRING PROVISION OVERHEAD		
749-001	ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CB RADIO PROVISION		
751-001	SINGLE REMOTE SPEAKER WITH LEAD FOR 2-WAY RADIO		
752-071	SPRING MOUNTED SINGLE FIBERGLASS LH MIRROR MOUNTED CB ANTENNA WITH BRACKET AND LEAD		
78C-003	INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA		
810-027	ELECTRONIC MPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY KPH SCALE, WITHOUT ODOMETER		
812-032	ELECTRONIC 2500 RPM TACHOMETER		
813-1C8	DETROIT CONNECT PLATFORM HARDWARE		

2026my 47X DT12-V- DD13 GRAPPLE
CHASSIS

11/19/2024 2:05 PM

Page 14 of 24

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
8D1-215	5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE(FEATURES VARY BY MODEL) DETROIT CONNECT PLATFORM		
8DE-998	NO ASE DATA SVCE EXTENSION		
RDE-998	NO EXTENSIONS		
162-002	IGNITION SWITCH CONTROLLED ENGINE STOP		
81Y-005	PRE-TRIP INSPECTION FEATURE FOR EXTERIOR LAMPS ONLY		
883-002	REAR SPRING LOADED HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE	2	
842-006	DIGITAL TURBO AIR PRESSURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
836-015	DIGITAL VOLTAGE DISPLAY INTEGRAL WITH DRIVER DISPLAY		
304-030	ROTARY HEADLAMP SWITCH, MARKER LIGHTS/HEADLIGHTS SWITCH WITH PULL OUT FOR OPTIONAL FOG/ROAD LAMPS		
882-018	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR		
299-020	SELF CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH DIMMER, HEADLAMP FLASH, WASH/WIPE/INTERMITTENT		
48H-003	QUICKFIT POWERTRAIN INTERFACE CONNECTOR UNDER CAB WITH CAPS		
4CH-002	2 EXTRA PROGRAMMABLE SWITCHES/INDICATORS		
48C-003	QUICKFIT PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE CONNECTOR(S) UNDER CAB WITH CAP		

Design

065-000	PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR
---------	------------------------

Color

980-5F6	CAB COLOR A: L0006EY WHITE ELITE EY
986-020	BLACK, HIGH SOLIDS POLYURETHANE CHASSIS PAINT
962-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)
966-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)
964-993	BUMPER PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS

Certification / Compliance

996-001	U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
---------	--

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
Secondary Factory Options			
998-001	CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE ONLY		

T O T A L V E H I C L E S U M M A R Y

Weight Summary			
	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Total Weight
Factory Weight ⁺	10616 lbs	9421 lbs	20037 lbs
Total Weight ⁺	10616 lbs	9421 lbs	20037 lbs

Extended Warranty	
WAI-10V	EW4 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES
WBB-237	TC4: US HD STANDARD/MODERATE VOCATIONAL 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE
WAK-286	DETROIT DT12-OV/DV TRANSMISSION: STANDARD/MODERATE VOCATIONAL 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED. FEX APPLIES
WAG-078	TOWING: 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$750 CAP FEX APPLIES

(+) Weights shown are estimates only.

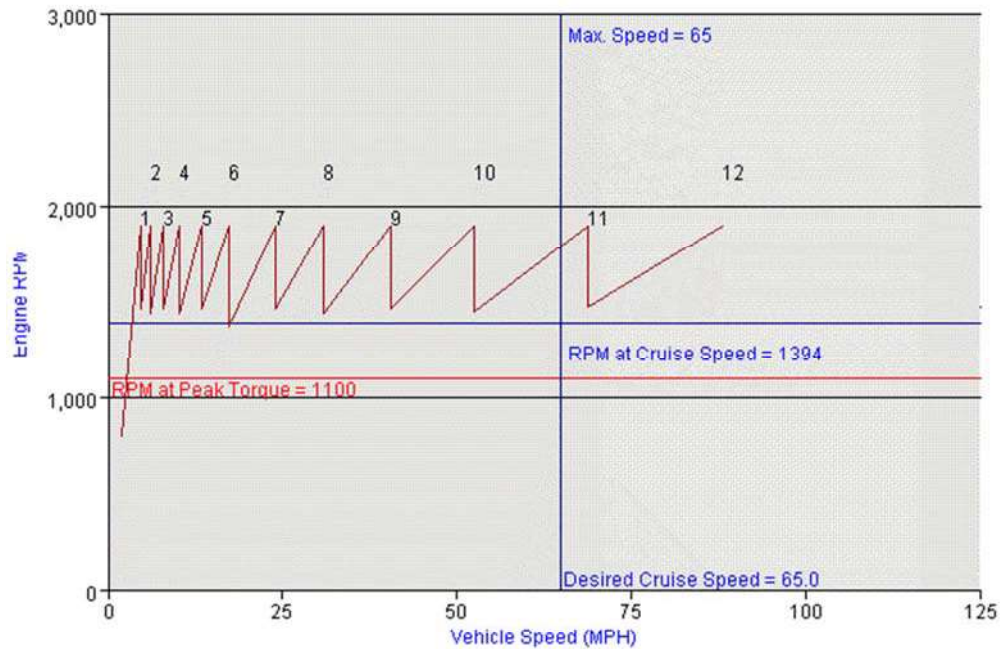
If weight is critical, contact Customer Application Engineering.

(***) All cost increases for major components (Engines, Transmissions, Axles, Front and Rear Tires) and government mandated requirements, tariffs, and raw material surcharges will be passed through and added to factory invoices.

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

SHIFT CHART



VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY - SHIFT CHART

Model	47X
Cab Size (829)	111.6 INCH BBC CONVENTIONAL ALUMINUM CAB
Desired Cruise Speed (mph)	65.0
Engine (101)	DETROIT DD13 GEN 5 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB-FT @ 975 RPM
RPM at Peak Torque	1100
Governed RPM	1900
Transmission (342)	DT12-1650-OV VOCATIONAL 12-SPEED OVERDRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION
Gear Ratio: LL	N/A
Gear Ratio: L	N/A
Gear Ratio: 1	14.56
Gear Ratio: 2	11.3

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Gear Ratio: 3 8.61
Gear Ratio: 4 6.68
Gear Ratio: 5 5.09
Gear Ratio: 6 3.95
Gear Ratio: 7 2.86
Gear Ratio: 8 2.22
Gear Ratio: 9 1.69
Gear Ratio: 10 1.31
Gear Ratio: 11 1
Gear Ratio: 12 0.78
Gear Ratio: 13 N/A
Gear Ratio: 14 N/A
Gear Ratio: 15 N/A
Gear Ratio: 16 N/A
Gear Ratio: 17 N/A
Gear Ratio: 18 N/A
Auxiliary Transmission (XMC 1) (352) NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION
Low Gear Ratio N/A
High Gear Ratio N/A
Transfer Case (373) NO TRANSFER CASE
Low Gear Ratio N/A
High Gear Ratio N/A
Rear Axle (420) MERITOR RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
Number of Speeds 1
Rear Axle Gear Ratio(s) 3.42 REAR AXLE RATIO
Rear Tires (094) MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES
Revolutions per Mile 485

TABLE SUMMARY - SHIFT CHART

Transmission Gear	Transmission Gear Ratio	Rear Axle Ratio	Overall Gear Ratio	Percent Split	RPM After Shift	MPH at Peak Torque RPM	MPH at Governed
1	14.56	3.42	49.80	N/A	800	2.7	4.7
2	11.30	3.42	38.65	28.8	1475	3.5	6.1
3	8.61	3.42	29.45	31.2	1448	4.6	8.0
4	6.68	3.42	22.85	28.9	1474	6.0	10.3
5	5.09	3.42	17.41	31.2	1448	7.8	13.5
6	3.95	3.42	13.51	28.9	1474	10.1	17.4
7	2.86	3.42	9.78	38.1	1376	13.9	24.0
8	2.22	3.42	7.59	28.8	1475	17.9	31.0
9	1.69	3.42	5.78	31.4	1446	23.5	40.7
10	1.31	3.42	4.48	29.0	1473	30.4	52.5
11	1.00	3.42	3.42	31.0	1450	39.8	68.7
12	0.78	3.42	2.67	28.2	1482	51.0	88.1

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

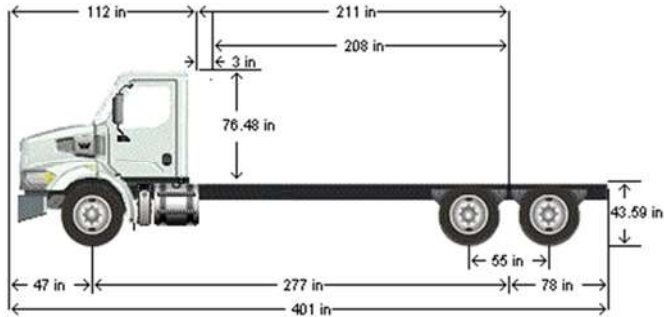
Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

D I M E N S I O N S



VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY - DIMENSIONS

Model	47X
Wheelbase (545).....	7025MM (277 INCH) WHEELBASE
Rear Frame Overhang (552).....	1975MM (78 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
Fifth Wheel (578)	NO FIFTH WHEEL
Mounting Location (577)	NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION
Maximum Forward Position (in)	0
Maximum Rearward Position (in).....	0
Amount of Slide Travel (in)	0
Slide Increment (in)	0
Desired Slide Position (in).....	0.0
Cab Size (829)	111.6 INCH BBC CONVENTIONAL ALUMINUM CAB
Sleeper (682)	NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB
Exhaust System (016).....	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE

TABLE SUMMARY - DIMENSIONS

Prepared for:
 COLUMBIA CITY OF
 2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
 COLUMBIA, SC 29203
 Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
 Dan Walters
 VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
 6006 MIRAMAR RD.
 SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
 Phone: 619-564-3710

Dimensions	Inches
Bumper to Back of Cab (BBC)	111.8
Bumper to Centerline of Front Axle (BA)	46.7
Front Axle to Back of Cab (AC)	65.2
Min. Cab to Body Clearance (CB)	3.0
Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (CA)	211.4
Effective Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (Effective CA)	208.4
Back of Cab Protrusions (Exhaust/Intake) (CP)	2.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (Side Extenders/Trim Tab) (CP)	0.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (CNG Tank)	0.0
Back of Cab Clearance (CL)	3.0
Back of Cab to End of Frame	289.2
Cab Height (CH)	76.5
Wheelbase (WB)	276.6
Frame Overhang (OH)	77.8
Overall Frame Length	400.4
Overall Length (OAL)	401.0
Rear Axle Spacing	55.0
Unladen Frame Height at Centerline of Rear Axle	43.6

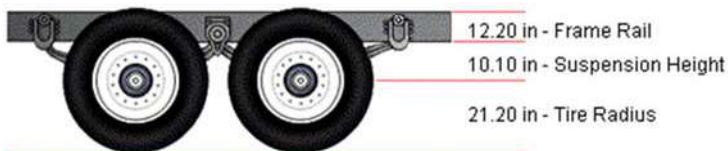
Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

UNLADEN FRAME HEIGHT

Unladen Height	Requested	Calculated
Frame (in)	N/A	43.60



VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY - UNLADEN FRAME HEIGHT

Model	47X
Cab Size (829)	111.6 INCH BBC CONVENTIONAL ALUMINUM CAB
Frame Rails (546)	13.0MM X 87.0MM X 311.0MM STEEL FRAME (0.51X3.43X12.24 INCH) 120 KSI(546)
Web Height (in)	12.24
Flange Thickness (in)	0.51
Rear Suspension (622)	TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
Rear Suspension Ride Height (621)	9.5 INCH NOMINAL RIDE HEIGHT (460MM GLOBAL REFERENCE HEIGHT)
Axle C/L to Bottom of Frame (in)	10.095
Rear Tires (094)	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES
Unladen Radius (in)	21.25
Fifth Wheel (578)	NO FIFTH WHEEL
Requested Min Height (in)	0.0
Requested Max Height (in)	1
Fifth Wheel Leg Height (582)	NO FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT
Rear Tow Device (587)	NO REAR TOWING DEVICE
Tow Device Height(588)	NO REAR TOW DEVICE HEIGHT
Requested Min Height (in)	0.0
Requested Max Height (in)	0.0

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

G V W R

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY - GVWR

Model	47X
Cab Size (829)	111.6 INCH BBC CONVENTIONAL ALUMINUM CAB
Expected Front Axle(s) Load (lbs)	20000.0
Expected Pusher Axle(s) Load (lbs)	0.0
Expected Rear Axle(s) Load (lbs)	46000.0
Expected Tag Axle(s) Load (lbs)	0.0
Expected GVW (lbs)	66000
Expected GCW (lbs)	80000.0
Front Axle (400)	DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
Front Suspension (620)	20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
Front Hubs (418)	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS
Front Disc Wheels (502)	ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
Front Tires (093)	MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES
Front Brakes (402)	BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
Steering Gear (536)	DUAL POWER STEERING GEARS, BENDIX 16-20K
Rear Axle (420)	MERITOR RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
Rear Suspension (622)	TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
Rear Hubs (450)	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS
Rear Disc Wheels (505)	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS
Rear Tires (094)	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES
Rear Brakes (423)	BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES
Pusher / Tag Axle (443)	NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE
Pusher / Tag Suspension (626)	NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION
Pusher / Tag Hubs (449)	NO PUSHER OR TAG HUBS
Dead/Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels (509)	NO PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS
Pusher / Tag Tires (095)	NO PUSHER/TAG TIRES
Pusher / Tag Brakes (456)	NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKES

TABLE SUMMARY - GVWR

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

	Front	Rear 1	Rear 2
Axle Component Weight Ratings			
Axles	20000	23000	23000
Suspension	20000	23000	23000
Hubs	20000	23000	23000
Brakes	22802	23000	23000
Wheels	20000	40000	40000
Tires	20000	33080	33080
Power Steering	20000	N/A	N/A
GAWR (per axle)	20000	23000	23000
GAWR (per axle system)	20000		46000
Expected Load (per axle system)	20000		46000
GVWR due to Frame	90000		
GVWR due to Transmission	300000		
Vehicle GVWR Summary			
Calculated GVWR	66000		
Expected GVWR	66000		
All weights displayed in pounds			

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

LEE TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT INC.

Custom Quotation For:

P.O. BOX 26, 1300 BLUFF R.D.
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202
PHONE# 803-799-7860 FAX 803-765-0535

TRUCK BODIES AND TRUCK EQUIPMENT

Quote # GS-04092024-
Date: 12/18/2024
Phone # 803-545-3811
Fax#

City of Columbia

Personal Contact:

Billy Bowers

PRICING:

(South Carolina State Contract for Flat Bed Dump Bodies Number #4400027118)

Furnish and install South Carolina State Contract flat bed dump body to include:

22' Flat bed body model number PJ-2260 with GS-6630 P22-8C Godwin hoist.

65"- 3/16" High tinsel solid metal headboard and sides with vertical bracing on 24" centers.

66"- High tinsel barn door tailgate with 3/16" AR-450 floor.

12"X 85" Work platform with 6" outside rail installed between crane and body.

6-Corner strobe light system installed, 2-clear in truck grill & 4-amber on rear & sides of body.

ICC Rear bumper and 2-outrigger pad holders installed at front of body near loader.

2-Shovel holder sockets on each side (No tarp system).

ICC Rear bumper with NO hitch.

State Contract 3-way back up camera installed with back up alarm.

State contract powder coat blue paint (City of Columbia Academy blue).

Prentice model 2124 knuckle boom crane installed behind cab with 42" forestry grapple.

Outrigger pads.

Builtrite waste grapple with 360 degree rotation.

Body, Prentice crane, grapple and work platform completely installed.

Note: Truck dealer to set battery box back 48" from cab for crane mounting.

Note: Truck dealer to have a minimum 16" ground clearance on air tanks and other parts.

Price good for 30 days.

Tax not Inc.

Insurance: Customers chassis covered with primary coverage insurance while in
the care and the custody of L.T.E. Product Liability insurance carried.

Chassis:

Tandem Chassis

c/i

208-210

Paint:

Other Data:

Price: \$ 186,685.00

Special Discount: \$ -

Net Price: \$ 186,685.00

Local Option Tax: \$ -

State Sales Tax:

Total Price: \$ 186,685.00

Tax Exempt No

Terms:

Delivery Date:

Accepted By

Date:

By:

Lee Transport Equipment, Inc.

Greg L Stowers



FESA 2024 Dulevo D6 Sourcewell Price List 03/01/2024 V1

Dealer Name Aquip, LLC.
Customer Name City of Columbia
Customer Physical Address 2910 Colonial Drive
City, State, Zipcode Columbia, SC 29203
Contact Person Samantha Yager
Contact Title Director of Solid Waste
Contact Email Address shyager@columbiasc.net
Contact Phone Number 803-545-3800
Customer Sourcewell Number 66248

Sourcewell Discount 5%
Order Number
Quotation Date 11/19/24
Sourcewell Contract # 093021-FAY

SWEEPER D6 TIER4 Final

			Sourcewell List Price Ea	Sourcewell Total List Price
QTY	Code	Description		
1	09500D600A	SWEEPER D6 TIER4	\$ 284,866.50	\$ 284,866.50
	D600A.09.21	EQUIPMENT Maxi Hydraulic dumping up to 90 In (REGULAR) 180 ° Right hand/Left hand front extendable brush unit Water sprinkling system for side brushes (Water tank 105,7 Gal) with pneumatic emptying system Water sprinkling extension for front extendable brush unit Suction system with Ø 5,9 In hose - Length 177 In Additional Vortex pre-filter for endothermic engine Mirror for front brush Radio with USB and Bluetooth GORE® Filter (5 years warranty)	\$ 38,766.50	\$ 38,766.50
	Code	Additional Options		
1	D600T.01.13	Weed brush with stone guard (with 00.03)	\$ 1,759.50	\$ 1,759.50
1	D600T.08.01	Centralized manual greasing system with pump	\$ 7,682.00	\$ 7,682.00
1	D600T.06.17	Electrically controlled and heated mirrors	\$ 920.00	\$ 920.00
1	D600T.21.13	Additional side camera	\$ 563.50	\$ 563.50
1	D600T.21.15	360° Camera (without 21.13)	\$ 5,405.00	\$ 5,405.00
1	D600T.21.14	Camera in the sweeping area	\$ 1,299.50	\$ 1,299.50
1	D600T.50.10	Wax film for sea freight	\$ 437.00	\$ 437.00
1	D600T.60.04	Dulevo US version	\$ 862.50	\$ 862.50
			Subtotal :	\$ 342,562.00
			Sourcewell Discount:	\$ (18,029.58)
			Dulevo D6 Subtotal:	\$ 324,532.42

ADDITIONAL NON SOURCEWELL ITEMS

1	NS.1	Dashboard mounted monitor for extra side camera	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00
1	NS.2	Annual (4 Quarters) of on site Dulevo D6 Service provided by Aquip. Follow up training is included.	\$ 10,619.53	\$ 10,619.53

We are pleased to offer this quotation for a Dulevo Model D6 with the options listing above per the terms and conditions of the Sourcewell Contract Number 093021-FAY and the additional terms sheet attached.

Dulevo D6 Subtotal: \$ 324,532.42
Total Non Sourcewell Items: \$ 11,469.53
Training: Included
Dealer Prep: \$ 1,500.00
Freight: \$ 1,500.00
Total Sourcewell Price: \$ 339,001.95

For Acceptance:

Signed: _____
Samantha Yager
Director of Solid Waste

Peter Berko
Sales Manager

Date: _____



END USER: COLUMBIA, CITY OF

EQUIPMENT INSTALL LOCATION: LOADMASTER,
100 NINTH AVE, NORWAY, MI 49870

Description

Price

MODEL: **LOADMASTER EXCEL**
 SIZE: **25 YD**
 PAINT: BLUE - P3056E4
 WARRANTY: LOADMASTER: 1 YR BODY & HYDR., 3 YR PACK & SWEEP CYLINDERS

STANDARD EQUIPMENT INCLUDED

XL 3.7YD HOPPER - 94" DEEP
 HOPPER: T-1 ALLOY 1/4" + 3/16" UPPER CHUTE LINER
 HIGH COMPACTION - UP TO 1000LBS/YD
 FAST PACK - 20-22 SECOND CYCLE TIME
 PACK BLADE RIDE ON SELF-LUBRICATING UHMW POLY SLIDES
 LED LIGHT PACKAGE - SEALED, RUBBER MOUNTED
 CUSHIONED CYLINDERS - SWEEP AND PACK
 HYDRAULIC FILTERS - RETURN (5 MICRON) & SUCTION FILTER, FILTER GAUGE
 ELECTRONIC FILTER CONDITION INDICATOR IN CAB
 IN BODY OIL TANK - MAGNETIC DRAIN PLUG, TEMP & SIGHT GLASS, CLEAN OUT PANEL
 EPOXY PRIMER & POLYURETHANE PAINT - CHOICE OF COLOR
 FACTORY MOUNT AND INSTALLATION INCLUDED
 RHINO LINING ABOVE REAR WHEELS
 BODY ACCESS DOOR W/ STEPS
 BOLT-ON ADJUSTABLE RIDER'S STEP
 TAILGATE & EJECT CONTROLS AT THE FRONT CORNER OF BODY ARE ACCESSIBLE FROM TRUCK STEP
 ELECTRONIC PUMP OVERSPEED PROTECTION
 PACK ON THE GO HYDRAULICS
 STANDARD WARRANTY: 1 YR. BODY, 3 YR. PACK & SWEEP CYLINDERS

OPTIONAL UPGRADES AND ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

FULL FACTORY MOUNT
 POLYURETHANE ENAMEL BLUE - P3056E4
 HOT SHIFT PTO W/PUMP INSTALLED AUTO TRANS
 SUMP SLUDGE CONTROL OPTION SXL/PTO/IN BODY TANK
 FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED UNDER BODY 20LB.
 LED WORK LIGHT (2)
 INSTALL DUAL TIPPER W/LOADMASTER HYDRAULICS
 LED STROBE SYSTEM (2) 4" FRONT OF BODY
 LED STROBE SYSTEM (4) 4" DIAGONALLY MOUNTED ON TAILGATE (2) HIGH (2) LOW
 SAFETY VISION 70 BA REVERSE CAMERA SYSTEM
 SUPER TUFF HOPPER
 TOOL BOX 18"X18"X36"
 TRIPPLE TAILGATE SIDE AND SWEEP BASE REMOTE GREASE ZERKS

LOCAL OPTIONS INCLUDED

BARKER CART TIPPER (2) BPH-1520

DEALER SERVICES INCLUDED

FREIGHT TO AMICK EQUIPMENT
 BODY PRE-DELIVERY INSPECTION
 AECI MOBILE ON-SITE WARRANTY PKG., 12 MO.
 ON-SITE TRAINING - PROVIDED BY REQUEST

DELIVERY OPTION INCLUDED:

AECI DELIVERS TO CHASSIS DEALER FOR PDI.

COMMENTS: *Pricing Disclaimer: Despite recent improvements, orders may still be subject to additional price increases, when announced by chassis or body manufacturer.*

Unit Subtotal:

\$ 116,410.55

Tax - Motor Vehicle (SC IMF / NC HUT):

IMF will not be collected, but paid

Unit Purchase Price:	\$	116,410.55
Quantity:		2
Extended Purchase Price:	\$	232,821.10

Payment Terms:	MUNI & CHASSIS DEALERS: NET 15
	* C.O.D Discount Available
	* Late Fee: 1%

Equipment Build Estimate:	360 Days after receipt of CHASSIS
Note:	ETAs are based on schedule at time of quote and are subject to change.
Chassis Dealers:	Please include floorplan in chassis pricing,

QUOTED BY: Dave Hull
DATE: 10/22/2024
VALID UNTIL: 11/21/2024

ORDER ACCEPTANCE

SIGNATURE

DATE

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS: Prices shown in "additional options available" section are not included in the "Total" price and do not include taxes.

TAXES: Unless itemized above, prices do not include local, state or federal taxes.

MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES: AECl no longer collects SC "IMF" or NC "Highway Use Tax". Either the chassis dealer or the DMV will collect motor vehicle tax/fees when registering vehicle.

PAYMENT TERMS: Payment is due PRIOR to delivery. When ample credit has been extended to customer, payment is due within 30 Days of invoice.

TITLEWORK / MCO: Allow 5-10 business days after receipt of payment to process Title or Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin (MCO).

QUOTE EXPIRATION: Pricing is honored for 30 days from date quoted, barring extenuating circumstances such as, but not limited to, volatile markets, factory price increases, etc. AECl makes every effort to give as much notice as possible in such instances.

DELIVERY ESTIMATES: ETA's are based on production schedules at the time of quote and are subject to changes in truck or body production schedules as well other factors such as transportation delays, etc.

WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS: Operating overweight equipment can result in fines, damage to equipment or injury to operators. AECl makes every effort to quote equipment meeting local, state & federal weight regulations. Nevertheless, it is up to the end user to familiarize themselves with all applicable weight laws and avoid exceeding legal weight limits, regardless of truck's GVWR.

CHASSIS DEALERS: Please ensure chassis specs meet body manufacturer's minimum requirements, which are supplied upon request. Deviations may result in additional charges, for which the truck dealer will be responsible.

CHASSIS DEALER PAYMENT TERMS: Payment term begins when truck is delivered to customer or truck dealer for PDI, whichever is first. Payments received later than 15 DAYS are subject to penalty of Prime % APR, calculated on a daily basis. ANY EXCEPTIONS must be agreed to writing prior to order.

COOPERATIVE PURCHASING CONTRACTS: Cooperative purchasing contract such as NCSA, Sourcewell, etc. are a tool which satisfies the competitive bidding requirements for some municipalities. Amick Equipment (or its Body Manufacturer) are approved vendors on several contracts, authorized to offer awarded equipment according to each contract's terms and conditions. If a contract award included both body and chassis, then that contract clearly satisfies the bidding requirements for both body and chassis. Some of Amick's contracts were awarded for the body portion only. Upon request, Amick may offer a compatible chassis from another qualified contract holder or may offer a non-contract option.. Unless explicitly stated, customers shall not assume that any of

EXCEL-S

THE NEW GENERATION OF
Rear-Load Bodies



LOADMASTER™

The Traditional Choice For Reliability & Performance



SUPER SIZED HOPPER

The EXCEL-S hopper features rolled one-piece smooth design for exceptional toughness. Loadmaster exclusively uses "Algo Tuf" 400F abrasive-resistant steel providing unmatched durability. Add this to our 3.7 cubic yard "True" hopper size and our productivity-enhancing REGENERATION system for ultra-fast cycle times, Loadmaster not only brings long life and low cost of ownership but industry-best productivity. Ask about Loadmaster's "SuprTuff" hopper option!



CLEAN CURVED EJECTION BLADE

The curved ejection blade rides on six "UHMW" polyethylene wear shoes. Blade guides are closed channels welded to the inside body sidewalls, up above the dirt and grit which helps extended shoe life and keep your maintenance costs lower.



SIMPLE HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

Hydraulic controls are mounted in a comfortable location. Loadmaster uses a machined "UHMW" polyethylene for a smoother, more wear resistant, vibration dampened operation.



LARGE BODY SIDE ACCESS DOOR

The EXCEL-S side access door provides large convenient maintenance access. The contoured door has large grab handles for easier entry and exit. Side door access ladder is also standard.



"RHINO" LINING & UNDERCOATING

Standard "Rhino" lining applied to help protect the lower body from road debris. Heavy Undercoating applied to entire underbody and chassis frame rails.



OPTIONAL CONTAINER REEVING SYSTEM

Various container lifting systems are available including cylinder reeving, drum winch, "Kick" bar, Loadmaster Sling System and most cart tipper brands. Several types of container latching systems are available.



BEST IN CLASS WIRING

All main connectors are "aircraft" type with each wire individually labeled with its function not on the ends or middle but the entire length of the wire for easy troubleshooting. All wiring is enclosed in a breathable, protective, heavy nylon loom covering.



RUGGED COMPACTION BLADES

The strong durable rugged design of the EXCEL-S blades will reduce maintenance & replacement costs as they are the easiest in the industry to remove and maintain. Loadmaster engineers designed the blades to run on large Nylatron NSM guide shoes for minimal wear and long life.



"CLEAR STEP" KICK BAR AND UNI-LATCH

The "Clear Step" Kick Bar was designed to keep the riding step clear and safe. Used to handle containers up to 3 cubic yards in size. The Universal or "Uni-Latch" is a safe, fast and effective solution for handling all types of containers up to 10 cubic yards.

Distributed By:



LOADMASTER™

100 W. Eleventh Ave.
P.O. Box 186
Norway, MI 49870-0186
www.loadmaster.org

(906) 563-9226
FAX (960) 563-9800
Toll Free (800) 433-2768
loadmaster@loadmaster.org

Proudly made in Norway, Michigan, U.S.A.

Loadmaster reserves the right to change specifications without notice and without obligation to install them on units sold. Information published is informational only and shall not be construed to warrant suitability of the unit for any particular purpose as performance may vary with the conditions encountered. Illustrations shown may include optional equipment and accessories, and may not include all standard equipment.

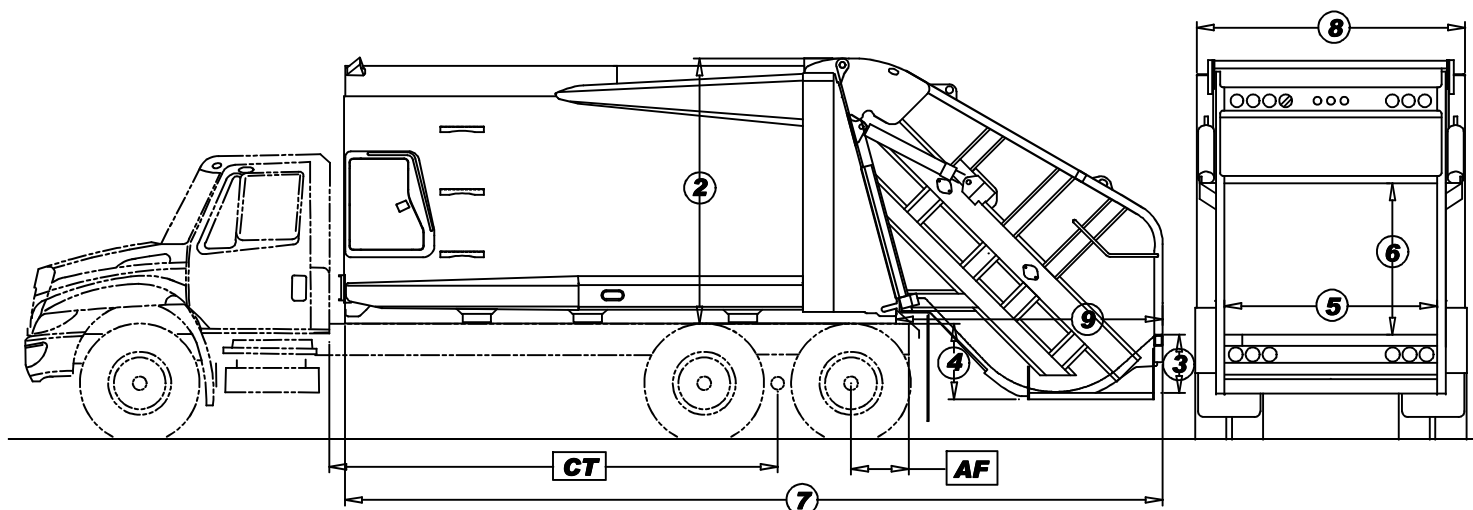
LM FORM 041114

Packet Pg. 101

LOADMASTER

EXCEL-"S" SERIES

high performance rearloader



XL-"S" DIMENSIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

1 AVAILABLE BODY VOLUMES →	S20 YD ³	S25 YD ³	S27 YD ³	S31 YD ³	S33 YD ³
2 HEIGHT ABOVE CHASSIS FRAME	93 1/2	93 1/2	93 1/2	93 1/2	93 1/2
3 DEPTH OF HOPPER	20 1/4	20 1/4	20 1/4	20 1/4	20 1/4
4 HOPPER BELOW CHASSIS FRAME	24 1/4	24 1/4	24 1/4	24 1/4	24 1/4
5 HOPPER INSIDE WIDTH	75	75	75	75	75
6 HOPPER OPENING HEIGHT	60	60	60	60	60
7 OVERALL LENGTH	262	288	301	328	340
8 OVERALL WIDTH	95 3/4	95 3/4	95 3/4	95 3/4	95 3/4
9 BODY TO REAR OF TAILGATE	94	94	94	94	94
10 APPROX BODY WEIGHT	15,100 LBS	16,000 LBS	16,400 LBS	17,200 LBS	17,500 LBS
11 LOAD SILL BELOW CHASSIS	4 INCHES	4 INCHES	4 INCHES	4 INCHES	4 INCHES
12 HOPPER CAPACITY	3.7 YD ³	3.7 YD ³	3.7 YD ³	3.7 YD ³	3.7 YD ³
13 HEIGHT ABOVE FRAME (RAISED)	184	184	184	184	184

CHASSIS RECOMMENDATIONS FOR "S"

BODY SIZE	MINIMUM GVWR	MINIMUM FRONT GAWR	MINIMUM REAR GAWR	CT	MINIMUM AF
20 YD ³	46,000	12,000	34,000	132"	26"
25 YD ³	52,000	12,000	40,000	158"	26"
27 YD ³	54,000	12,000	42,000	170"	26"
31 YD ³	60,000	16,000	44,000	192"	26"
33 YD ³	62,000	18,000	44,000	204"	26"

LOADMASTER reserves the right to revise product specifications.

This "DATA SHEET" is "informational" only. Consult with your LOADMASTER dealer prior to ordering...for final specifications.

For "CT"...assure **Clear & Useable** per this info. (If EXHAUST stack is "consuming" space... then "account" for EXHAUST when you are "specing" Chassis.)

LOADMASTER

loadmaster@loadmaster.org
800-433-2768

100 west eleventh avenue
po box 186
Norway, Michigan 49870-0186
fax 906-563-9800 fax

AUG 30, 2010

Body's Material Specs...

Body Sides	smooth-side curved 8GA hi-tensile
Body Roof	smooth-side curved 8GA hi-tensile
Body Floor	flat 3/16" high tensile
Body Longitudinals	3" x 8" x 1/4" Boxed channels
Ejector's Track Channels	1/4" high tensile (stress-diffusing)
Body Structural Upgrades available (thicknesses and alloys)	

Tailgate Shell's Material Specs...

Lower tailgate sides	3/16" T-1 Alloy (abrasion-resistant)
Upper tailgate sides	3/16" hi-tensile is the Sweep's-zone 10ga high tensile above
Hopper Floor	1/4" T-1 Alloy
Separator Panel	3/16" T-1 Alloy
Tailgate Structural Upgrades available (thicknesses & liners)	

**Blade's Material Specs...**

Sweep's Face Panel	1/4" T-1 Alloy
Sweep's PushArms	1/2" high tensile
Slider's Face Panel	3/16" high tensile
Pivot Pinning ("wrist")	3" dia. med -carbon round Cold Finish; induction-hardened
Pivot Pin's Bearings	(4) Hard Bushes (w/ grease "reservoir" between bush-pairs)
Ejector Face Panel	3/16" high tensile (seamless)
Ejector Face's Bracings	5/16" high tensile deep section channels
Ejector's Shoeings	10 Shoes; all Nylatron GSM polymer (high strength polymer)
Slider's Shoeings	4 Nylatron NSM ultra-high strength load-carrying shoes; and 4 UHMW polyethylene rebound shoeings

Hydraulic System Specs...

Reservoir	45 gallons
Pump	42GPM direct-couple to PTO piston pump and PTO, or... Crankshaft driven Parker P365 Gear Pump w/ remote wet valve
Max System Pressure	3200PSI
Suction Filter	100mesh
Return Filter	16 Micron premium MicroGlass TankTop style
Sweep Cylinders	5" Bore x 3" Rod Cushioned; Hard Bushed pinnings (rod-side)
Slider Cylinders	5" Bore x 2 1/2" Rod Cushioned
Gate Lift Cylinders	4 3/4" bore single-acting
Ejector Telescopic	4-stage (6 1/2" largest bore; then 5 1/2; 4 1/2; 3 1/2"); trunnion-mount (for "diminutive" doghousing needs)
Body-Mounted Valve	Parker V20; two-worksections
Tailgate-Mntd Valve	Parker VG35 (Impacted Graphite xtra durable cast); 2 Knock-Out Sections; Parker "EHP" robust KnockOuts

Electrical Specs...

Harnessing	4 serviceable Segments w/ Deutsch Aluminum-alloy housed multi-pin conns between the segments All wires Color Coded with Function Imprints also; <i>Dual-Path</i> BUS stud grounds at both upper/lower rear lights.
Connectors	WeatherPaks mainly employed at multi-wires; only Heat-Shrinkers used for the cases of "individual" wire conns
InCab	Control Center: 4 "marine" Rocker Switch Sub-panel PTO engage light standard/Filter "Service" light standard for PTO style pumps "Industrial-world" durable relays (as needed)
Lighting	Standard LED (except "incandescent" BackUP lights; LED Backup lights are available opt) Full complement of lights UnderSill AND above the Hopper (standard) Customer-preferred Lighting Schemes "routinely" available

Some standard features...

Outstanding-service DEALER nearby; Giant, productive "real" 3.7YD Hopper; Productivity-enhancing REGNERATION (22 Sec Cycle time); Hopper's Blade's Geometry optimized to avoid "Blade-Pushed" street-spillage; Color-coded control levers; PPG coatings; undercoating; "rhino" liner at "fires-blasted" lower fenderings; mudflaps rearward of rear tires; Turn-Buckle Gate Latches; Bolted-on Riding Steps; Fully-accessorized oil reservoir; Body Access Door; Ladder to Body Door; ; Graphics-friendly Smooth Curve body; Hard Bushed Wrist Pivots; Manuals on CD & Phone Tech Support

Some available options...

Body-Roof Tube Protection Opt; Work Lights (in hopper and/or out hopper); Beacons/ Strobes; Automatic Gate Latches; Cart Tipper Factory Installs; 2-styles of Cart Tipper Hydraulic Circuits: a) XTRA t/g valve section(s) -or- b) Divertor/Hand Valves "style" of hydraulic circuit; Roof-Mtd Cable Reevee ("2-10); Sling Lift ("1-2"); Clear-Step Roll Bar; Can StopBar Opt; Drum Winch; OverSize *In-Body* Oil Tank (53 GAL); Frame-Mtd Oil Reservoir (60 GAL); Convenience-Groupings of Grease Zerk; LoadMaster's "business-culture" is open to Customer Ideas and Customer Preferences; Customer specified Street-Lighting Schemes

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

A proposal for
COLUMBIA CITY OF

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONTRACT

Prepared by
Excel Truck Group
Bill Fuller

Nov 12, 2024

Western Star 47X



Components shown may not reflect all spec'd options and are not to scale

Application Version 11.9.905
Data Version PRL-28X.009
VT0128

11/12/2024 9:27 PM

Page 1 of 22

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIFICATION PROPOSAL	3
DIMENSIONS	19
QUOTATION	21

Prepared for:
 COLUMBIA CITY OF
 1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

 COLUMBIA, SC 29201
 Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
 Bill Fuller
 Excel Truck Group
 2790 Shop Road
 COLUMBIA, SC 29209
 Phone: 803-376-4455

S P E C I F I C A T I O N P R O P O S A L

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
Price Level				
PRL-28X	WST 47X/49X PRL-28X (EFF:MY25 ORDERS)			N/C
Data Version				
DRL-009	SPECPRO21 DATA RELEASE VER 009			N/C
Vehicle Configuration				
001-470	WESTERN STAR 47X	9,050	6,525	\$224,378.00
004-225	2025 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED			N/C
002-004	SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK			STD
019-004	STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING			STD
003-001	LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION			STD
General Service				
AA1-002	TRUCK CONFIGURATION			STD
AA6-002	DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)			STD
99D-027	EPA EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION FOR REGISTRATION IN EPA OR ACT STATES - EPA CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD OF DRIVER DOOR)			STD
A85-001	REFUSE SERVICE			N/C
A84-1SA	SANITATION BUSINESS SEGMENT			N/C
AA4-013	MOIST BULK COMMODITY			N/C
AA5-002	TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS			STD
AB1-008	MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE			STD
AB5-001	SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE			STD
995-1A5	WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY			STD
A66-99D	EXPECTED FRONT AXLE(S) LOAD : 16000.0 lbs			
A68-99D	EXPECTED REAR DRIVE AXLE(S) LOAD : 46000.0 lbs			
A63-99D	EXPECTED GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT CAPACITY : 62000.0 lbs			

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
Truck Service				
AA3-061	REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL			N/C
AF3-1D0	LOAD-MASTER			N/C
Engine				
101-3BR	CUM L9 360 HP @ 2200 RPM; 2200 GOV RPM, 1150 LB-FT @ 1200 RPM	-850	-70	(\$15,876.00)
Electronic Parameters				
79A-068	68 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT			N/C
79B-000	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT			N/C
79K-025	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1250 RPM			N/C
79L-008	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1250 RPM			N/C
79M-002	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - SERVICE BRAKE APPLIED OR PARK BRAKE NOT APPLIED			N/C
79P-002	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM			N/C
79Q-010	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1250 RPM			N/C
79S-005	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 10 MPH			N/C
79U-007	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 250 RPM PER SECOND			N/C
79V-001	FUEL DOSING OF AFTERTREATMENT ENABLED IN PTO MODE-CLEANS HYDROCARBONS AT HIGH TEMPERATURES ONLY			N/C
79W-001	ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED			N/C
79X-013	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1250 RPM			N/C
* 80P-998	NO FLEET SPEC FOR PARAMETERIZATION			N/C
80E-001	ENGINE FAN ENABLED WITH RETARDER			N/C
80F-001	AUTOMATIC OIL LIFE MONITOR WITH ALERT AT 5% OF INTERVAL REMAINING			N/C
80G-002	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700			N/C
80J-002	REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD - 5 MPH			N/C
80L-004	ENABLE DPF REGEN STAY WARM			N/C
80S-020	PTO 1, WITH SWITCH, TEM SUPPLIED FEEDBACK AND INTERLOCKS, WITH PTO CONNECTIONS, ROLLING INTERLOCKS			N/C
Engine Equipment				
99C-024	EPA 2010/GHG 2024 CONFIGURATION			STD
13E-001	STANDARD OIL PAN			N/C
105-001	ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL			STD

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
014-115	SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH ENGINE MOUNTED HIGH CAPACITY AIR CLEANER AND PASSIVE PRECLEANER	10		\$165.00
124-1D7	DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE	-10		N/C
292-235	(2) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 2000CCA, 370RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES	-50	-20	(\$867.00)
290-1CD	BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED SHORT SIDE TO RAIL	-50	10	\$346.00
282-003	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB			N/C
291-017	WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN			STD
289-011	NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER WITH TETHER			\$4.00
33M-001	AUXILIARY POWER NET DISTRIBUTION BLOCK FOR BODY BUILDER USE	5		\$354.00
293-058	NON-ESSENTIAL POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT, IN CAB CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT	2		\$261.00
295-029	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART LOCATED ON FRAME NEXT TO STARTER	2		\$118.00
107-032	CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE			N/C
152-041	ELECTRONIC ENGINE INTEGRAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION SYSTEM			STD
128-032	C-BRAKE BY JACOBS WITH LOW/OFF/HIGH BRAKING DASH SWITCH			N/C
016-1C2	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE			STD
28F-015	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD ACTIVE REGENERATION AND VIRTUAL REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH IN CLUSTER AND DASH MOUNTED INHIBIT SWITCH			STD
239-044	12 FOOT 00 INCH (144 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT			(\$18.00)
237-1CR	RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP			STD
23U-027	8 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK			STD
23Z-005	UNPOLISHED ALUMINUM WST DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER			STD

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
43X-001	LH HEAVY DUTY STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION			STD
43Y-001	STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP			STD
242-001	STAINLESS STEEL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE/MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD			STD
273-059	ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED VARIABLE SPEED VISCOUS FAN DRIVE			\$246.00
276-002	AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITH DASH SWITCH AND INDICATOR LIGHT, NON ENGINE MOUNTED			\$10.00
122-1H3	DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER IN FUEL SENSOR	10		N/C
110-003	CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER			N/C
118-001	FULL FLOW OIL FILTER			STD
266-107	1400 SQUARE INCH VOCATIONAL RADIATOR			STD
103-039	ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT			STD
171-007	GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT			STD
261-001	STANDARD CHARGE AIR COOLER PLUMBING			STD
270-016	RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE			N/C
168-002	LOWER RADIATOR GUARD			STD
361-100	NO REPTO, EXTENDED FLYWHEEL HOUSING, CUMUL9 REQUIRED FOR PACKAGING			N/C
138-011	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1000 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER	4		\$20.00
140-022	CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR			\$80.00
132-004	ELECTRIC GRID AIR INTAKE WARMER			N/C
155-055	DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH	-45		N/C

Transmission

342-582	ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	-230	-130	(\$13,887.00)
---------	---	------	------	---------------

Transmission Equipment

343-320	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 168 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS			N/C
84B-013	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR REFUSE APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES			N/C

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
84C-023	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			STD
84D-023	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			STD
84E-013	S1 PERFORMANCE PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			N/C
84F-029	FIXED SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			N/C
84G-013	2100 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED			N/C
84H-010	1900 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED			N/C
84N-200	FUEL SENSE 2.0 DISABLED - PERFORMANCE - TABLE BASED			N/C
84V-001	DIRECTION CHANGE ENABLED WITH MULTIPLEXED SERVICE BRAKES - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS			N/C
353-073	QUICKFIT BODY LIGHTING CONNECTOR UNDER CAB, WITH CAP			\$125.00
34C-011	ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION WIRING TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR			\$84.00
362-823	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 280 SERIES PTO			STD
363-001	PTO MOUNTING, LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ALLISON			STD
341-018	MAGNETIC PLUGS, ENGINE DRAIN, TRANSMISSION DRAIN, AXLE(S) FILL AND DRAIN			STD
345-003	PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED			\$289.00
370-006	WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER			STD
346-003	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK			STD
35T-001	SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION FLUID (TES-295 COMPLIANT)			STD

Front Axle and Equipment

400-1A9	DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	90		\$1,210.00
418-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS	20		(\$640.00)
402-013	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			(\$140.00)

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
403-002	NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING			STD
419-021	GUNITE CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS	5		\$409.00
427-998	NO FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			(\$75.00)
409-006	FRONT OIL SEALS			STD
408-016	STEMCO SERIES 340/343/346 TRADITIONAL ALUMINUM FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW AND RED VENT PLUGS - OIL			\$16.00
405-031	HALDEX AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL CLEVIS PINS			\$184.00
536-104	DUAL POWER STEERING GEARS, BENDIX 16- 20K	80		\$1,542.00
534-003	4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR	5		N/C
533-001	OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER	5		N/C
40T-002	CURRENT AVAILABLE SYNTHETIC 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE			STD
Front Suspension				
620-026	16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION	135		\$515.00
619-005	MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION			STD
410-001	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS			STD
Rear Axle and Equipment				
420-111	MERITOR RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP		500	\$3,496.00
450-058	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS			(\$1,339.00)
421-538	5.38 REAR AXLE RATIO			N/C
424-001	IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING			STD
386-074	MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES	-25	-25	(\$127.00)
388-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			STD
452-006	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES		30	\$1,317.00
878-023	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD- REAR AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE			N/C
87A-005	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH INTERAXLE LOCKOUT SWITCH			N/C
87B-009	INDICATOR LIGHT AND BUZZER FOR EACH DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT SWITCH			N/C

Prepared for:
 COLUMBIA CITY OF
 1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

 COLUMBIA, SC 29201
 Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
 Bill Fuller
 Excel Truck Group
 2790 Shop Road
 COLUMBIA, SC 29209
 Phone: 803-376-4455

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
423-019	MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			(\$725.00)
433-002	NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING			STD
434-003	STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION			STD
451-021	GUNITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS		10	\$689.00
425-998	NO REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			(\$138.00)
440-006	REAR OIL SEALS			STD
426-1B6	BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS			\$209.00
428-031	HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL CLEVIS PINS			\$362.00
41T-002	CURRENT AVAILABLE SYNTHETIC 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE			STD
42T-001	STANDARD REAR AXLE BREATHER(S)			STD
Rear Suspension				
622-312	HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX EX 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION		115	\$4,306.00
621-111	10.8 INCH NOMINAL RIDE HEIGHT (490MM GLOBAL REFERENCE HEIGHT)			N/C
624-011	52 INCH AXLE SPACING			\$105.00
628-010	HENDRICKSON HN, HAULMAAX AND ULTIMAAX SERIES STEEL BEAMS WITH BAR PIN			N/C
623-016	STANDARD DUTY FORE/AFT AND HEAVY DUTY TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS			N/C
625-008	DOUBLE REBOUND STRAP - INBOARD AND OUTBOARD		13	\$100.00
439-002	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM)			N/C
Pusher / Tag Equipment				
429-998	NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			STD
Brake System				
490-1AV	WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH			STD
871-001	REINFORCED NYLON, FABRIC BRAID AND WIRE BRAID CHASSIS AIR LINES			STD
432-003	RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE			STD
480-040	WABCO SYSTEM SAVER 1200 HEATED AIR DRYER WITH PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE			STD
483-004	WABCO OIL COALESCING FILTER FOR AIR DRYER			STD

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
479-012	AIR DRYER MOUNTED UNDER HOOD			STD
460-001	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS			STD
477-004	PULL CABLES ON ALL AIR RESERVOIR(S)			STD
485-037	CAB BLOW OUT KIT WITH AIR HOSE AND NOZZLE INSIDE LH CAB ENTRY DOOR	2		\$125.00
Trailer Connections				
919-063	(1) QUICKFIT PROGRAMMABLE SOLENOID W/STATE RETENTION PLUMBED TO BACK OF CAB			\$83.00
310-998	NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE	-10		STD
Wheelbase & Frame				
545-597	5975MM (235 INCH) WHEELBASE			N/C
546-107	15.0MM X 89.0MM X 315.0MM STEEL FRAME (0.59X3.5X12.4 INCH) 120 KSI	660	490	\$2,300.00
552-032	1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			N/C
55W-006	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 61 INCH TO 70 INCH	-40	110	N/C
AC8-99D	CALC'D BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSP C/L (CA) : 170.08 in			
AE4-99D	CALC'D FRAME LENGTH - OVERALL : 346.24 in			
ZF1-99D	FRAME HEIGHT TOP FRONT UNLADEN : 45.33 in			
ZF2-99D	FRAME HEIGHT TOP FRONT LADEN : 42.44 in			
ZF3-99D	FRAME HEIGHT TOP REAR UNLADEN : 44.58 in			
ZF4-99D	FRAME HEIGHT TOP REAR LADEN : 42.14 in			
553-001	SQUARE END OF FRAME			STD
559-001	STANDARD WEIGHT ENGINE CROSSMEMBER			STD
561-001	STANDARD CROSSMEMBER BACK OF TRANSMISSION			\$250.00
562-063	STANDARD CAST ALUMINUM MIDSHIP			STD
572-082	STANDARD CAST ALUMINUM REARMOST CROSSMEMBER			STD
565-001	STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER		20	N/C
568-012	CAST ALUMINUM REAR SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER			STD
Chassis Equipment				
025-001	UNPOLISHED ALUMINUM WST EQUIPMENT COVERS			STD
556-128	BRIGHT STEEL 5/16 INCH SEVERE DUTY BUMPER	125		\$1,096.00
558-066	REMOVABLE PROUD CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN	50		N/C

Prepared for:
 COLUMBIA CITY OF
 1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

 COLUMBIA, SC 29201
 Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
 Bill Fuller
 Excel Truck Group
 2790 Shop Road
 COLUMBIA, SC 29209
 Phone: 803-376-4455

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
574-001	BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE			STD
551-034	CLASS 10.9 THREADED METRIC FASTENERS			STD
44Z-002	EXTERIOR HARNESES WRAPPED IN ABRASION TAPE			STD
489-031	FACTORY INSTALLED BENDIX NEXT GEN SMARTIRE TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM WITH WHEEL RIM MOUNTED NEXT GEN SENSORS AND INTEGRATED IN DASH	6	6	\$342.00
Fuel Tanks				
204-154	80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH	10		\$86.00
218-006	25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)			STD
215-005	PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS			STD
212-007	FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD			STD
232-510	10 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL			\$100.00
664-001	PLAIN STEP FINISH			STD
205-001	FUEL TANK CAP(S)			STD
216-020	EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM			STD
202-016	HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE			STD
Tires				
* 093-2CC	MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES	100		\$736.00
* 094-1RK	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES		168	\$320.00
Wheels				
502-355	ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS	-38		\$170.00
505-756	ACCURIDE 43644 ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION 91262 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS		-152	(\$576.00)
524-002	POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE			\$108.00
525-007	POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY			\$216.00
50W-001	BENDIX SMARTIRE TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM WHEEL/RIM MOUNTED SENSORS, ALL AXLES		16	\$660.00
496-011	FRONT WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS			STD

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
497-011	REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS			STD
Cab Exterior				
829-053	111.6 INCH BBC CONVENTIONAL ALUMINUM CAB			STD
82A-028	STAINLESS STEEL CAB ACCENT MOLDING			STD
667-001	FRONT FENDERS			STD
754-017	BOLT-ON MOLDED FLEXIBLE FENDER EXTENSIONS	10		\$115.00
678-066	INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH ADDED LOWER LH AND RH A PILLAR GRAB HANDLES AND LH AND RH EXTERIOR NON-SLIP GRAB HANDLES			STD
65X-010	BRIGHT HOOD MOUNTED AIR INTAKE GRILLE, BLACK SCREEN, WITH LED ACCENT LIGHTS			STD
640-016	X-SERIES STEEL REINFORCED ALUMINUM CAB			STD
644-048	X-SERIES VOCATIONAL HOOD			STD
67U-001	HOOD OPENING ASSIST WITH LOCKING STRUT			STD
652-016	WESTERN STAR NAMEPLATES			STD
727-012	DUAL HADLEY SD-978 26 INCH RECTANGULAR AIR HORNS			STD
726-002	DUAL ELECTRIC HORNS			\$12.00
575-001	REAR LICENSE PLATE MOUNT END OF FRAME			STD
312-095	DUAL STAGE INTELLIGENT LED HEADLIGHTS WITH HEATED LENS SYSTEM			STD
302-072	ROOF MOUNTED LED MARKER LIGHTS			STD
311-019	HEADLIGHTS ON WITH WIPERS, WITH DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS			\$21.00
294-1AY	INTEGRAL LED STOP/TAILO/BACKUP LIGHTS			STD
300-043	LED SIDE TURN SIGNAL			STD
744-106	C-BAR MIRROR SYSTEM WITH DUAL HEATED MIRRORS WITH INTEGRAL HEATED CONVEX, DUAL REMOTE, STAINLESS STEEL BACK COVER, AND BLACK C-BAR			STD
796-001	102 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH			STD
743-209	LH AND RH CONVEX MIRRORS INTEGRAL WITH PRIMARY MIRRORS			STD
74A-001	RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR			STD
74B-113	RH AND LH HEATED BLACK HOOD/FENDER MOUNTED SIDE VIEW MIRRORS WITH BLACK MOUNTING ARM	8		\$278.00
729-001	STANDARD SIDE/REAR REFLECTORS			STD
677-098	UNPOLISHED ALUMINUM WST AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM COVER			STD

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
776-998	NO SLEEPER VENT	-10		STD
768-064	SINGLE SOLAR TINTED REAR WINDOW, (1) 31 INCH X 20 INCH	-10		STD
663-019	1-PIECE ROPED-IN SOLAR GREEN GLASS WINDSHIELD			STD
659-006	8 LITER (2 GAL) WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR, CAB MOUNTED, WITH FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR			STD
Cab Interior				
055-015	X-SERIES BASE INTERIOR TRIM LEVEL PACKAGE			STD
707-1C3	CHARCOAL BLACK VINYL BASE LEVEL INTERIOR			STD
70K-016	CARBON WITH BASE BLACK ACCENT			STD
772-037	BLACK MATS WITH ADDED FLOOR HEAT AND NOISE INSULATION WITH ACCELERATOR RUB PAD			\$143.00
785-033	(1) DUAL USB CHARGING OUTLET, (1) LIGHTER OUTLET AND ASH TRAY			\$31.00
691-001	FORWARD ROOF MOUNTED CONSOLE			STD
693-019	LH AND RH DOOR STORAGE POCKETS INTEGRATED INTO MOLDED DOOR PANELS			STD
741-015	(2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB			STD
745-998	NO UPPER BUNK	-50	-50	STD
738-021	DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK IN DRIVER DISPLAY			STD
720-072	2-1/2 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER SHIPPED LOOSE IN CAB	5		\$40.00
170-045	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING WITH BALL SHUTOFF VALVES AT SUPPLY LINES ONLY			\$19.00
698-001	RADIATOR MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER			STD
739-034	PREMIUM INSULATION			\$83.00
324-1B2	PREMIUM LED CAB LIGHTING			\$130.00
787-998	NO SECURITY DEVICE			(\$15.00)
657-001	DOOR LOCKS AND IGNITION SWITCH KEYED THE SAME			STD
78G-004	KEY QUANTITY OF 4			\$18.00
655-028	LH AND RH ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS WITH AUTO UNLOCK FEATURE WHEN DOOR IS SET FROM OPEN TO CLOSED POSITION			STD
64C-003	BLACK DOOR HANDLES			STD
740-998	NO MATTRESS	-20	-15	STD
722-002	TRIANGULAR REFLECTORS WITHOUT FLARES	10		\$31.00

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
756-1J6	PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK	20		\$23.00
760-225	2 PERSON TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH FOLDING BACKREST	20		\$653.00
759-009	INBOARD DRIVER SEAT ARMREST, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMREST	2		(\$32.00)
758-135	BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER WITH EMBROIDERED LOGO			STD
761-138	BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER WITH NO LOGO			STD
763-111	3 POINT ADJUSTABLE D-RING DRIVER & 3 POINT FIXED D-RING FRONT PASSENGER & CENTER SEAT BELTS			\$63.00
532-002	ADJUSTABLE TILT AND TELESCOPING STEERING COLUMN			STD
540-044	4-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) BLACK STEERING WHEEL WITH SWITCHES			STD
765-002	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS			STD

Instruments & Controls

185-004	STANDARD FOOT PEDAL SYSTEM			STD
106-002	ELECTRONIC ACCELERATOR CONTROL			STD
87L-003	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PARK BRAKE AND NEUTRAL INTERLOCKS			\$35.00
870-001	BLACK GAUGE BEZELS			STD
734-018	STANDARD CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL			STD
840-001	DUAL NEEDLE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGE			STD
198-002	INTAKE MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITH GRADUATIONS			\$12.00
721-021	87 DB TO 112 DB SELF-ADJUSTING BACKUP ALARM		3	\$59.00
149-036	CRUISE CONTROL STEERING WHEEL MOUNTED WITH DISENGAGE WITH WIPERS ON			N/C
156-007	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH AND INTEGRAL START POSITION; 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY			STD
157-004	MANUAL REMOTE ENGINE STOP/START			\$169.00
339-007	AUXILIARY POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE FOR TEM USE, AUXILIARY EVault MOUNTED, CIRCUIT BREAKER PROTECTED			\$205.00

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

	Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
	811-044	PREMIUM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER WITH 5.0 INCH TFT COLOR DISPLAY			STD
	81B-003	DIGITAL PANEL LAMP DIMMER SWITCH IN DRIVER DISPLAY			STD
	160-045	HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR WITH DUST CAP LOCATED BELOW LH DASH			STD
	844-001	2 INCH ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE			STD
	148-073	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE			\$134.00
	48F-998	NO PREWIRED HIGH POWER CIRCUIT			STD
	866-019	DIGITAL DUAL REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY WITH SENSOR SHIELDS			\$90.00
	856-001	ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE			STD
	854-998	NO ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE			(\$36.00)
	852-002	ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE			STD
	864-022	DIGITAL TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY			(\$47.00)
	867-004	ELECTRONIC OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE SENSOR DISPLAY IN DRIVER MESSAGE CENTER			STD
	830-017	ENGINE AND TRIP HOUR METERS INTEGRAL WITHIN DRIVER DISPLAY			STD
N	372-123	PTO CONTROLS FOR ENHANCED VEHICLE ELECTRIC/ELECTRONIC ARCHITECTURE			STD
	736-998	NO OBSTACLE DETECTION SYSTEM			(\$4,324.00)
	72J-998	NO DR ASSIST SYSTEM			(\$32.00)
	49B-004	ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL			STD
	73B-998	NO LANE DEPARTURE WARNING SYSTEM			(\$1,080.00)
	35M-011	1 QUIKFIT PROGRAMABLE MODULE (QPM/XMC) W/ (4) 20AMP FUSED RELAYS	10		\$173.00
	6TS-008	(2) TMC RP1226 ACCESSORY CONNECTORS: (1) LOCATED BEHIND PASSENGER SIDE REMOVABLE DASH PANEL (1) CENTER OF OVERHEAD CONSOLE			\$30.00
	746-137	AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH BLUETOOTH, USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939			N/C
	747-001	DASH MOUNTED RADIO			STD
	750-041	STANDARD SPEAKER SYSTEM			STD
	753-998	NO AM/FM RADIO ANTENNA			(\$11.00)
	751-998	NO SPEAKER/LEAD FOR 2-WAY RADIO			(\$10.00)
	752-998	NO CB ANTENNA, BRACKET OR LEAD	-2		(\$21.00)

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

	Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
	75W-001	HEADLINER MULTI-BAND ANTENNA: AM/FM/WEATHERBAND, WIFI/BLUETOOTH, GNSS/GPS			\$75.00
N	75B-027	RH MIRROR MOUNTED UHF/VHF RADIO ANTENNA PREP (OMIT ANTENNA)			\$27.00
	810-027	ELECTRONIC MPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY KPH SCALE, WITHOUT ODOMETER			STD
	812-032	ELECTRONIC 2500 RPM TACHOMETER			STD
	813-1C8	DETROIT CONNECT PLATFORM HARDWARE			STD
	8D1-315	5 YEARS DAIMLER CONNECTIVITY BASE PACKAGE (FEATURES VARY BY MODEL) POWERED BY DETROIT CONNECT ON CUMMINS ENGINES			N/C
	8DE-998	NO ASE DATA SVCE EXTENSION			STD
	162-002	IGNITION SWITCH CONTROLLED ENGINE STOP			STD
	81Y-005	PRE-TRIP INSPECTION FEATURE FOR EXTERIOR LAMPS ONLY			STD
	842-006	DIGITAL TURBO AIR PRESSURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY			(\$23.00)
	836-015	DIGITAL VOLTAGE DISPLAY INTEGRAL WITH DRIVER DISPLAY			STD
	304-030	ROTARY HEADLAMP SWITCH, MARKER LIGHTS/HEADLIGHTS SWITCH WITH PULL OUT FOR OPTIONAL FOG/ROAD LAMPS			N/C
	882-009	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR			STD
	299-020	SELF CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH DIMMER, HEADLAMP FLASH, WASH/WIPE/INTERMITTENT			STD
	4E1-013	PROGRAMMABLE SWITCHES/INDICATORS LOCATED IN AUXILIARY PANEL			N/C
	48H-003	QUICKFIT POWERTRAIN INTERFACE CONNECTOR UNDER CAB WITH CAPS			\$79.00
*	4CG-004	4 EXTRA PROGRAMMABLE SWITCHES/INDICATORS			N/C
		\$A1A0065ZZ,A1B0206ZZ,A1C0048ZZ,A1D0109ZZ			
	48C-003	QUICKFIT PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE CONNECTOR(S) UNDER CAB WITH CAP			\$6.00
Design					
	065-000	PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR			STD
Color					
	980-3QC	CAB COLOR A: L6431EY WINTER WHITE ELITE EY			N/C

Prepared for:
 COLUMBIA CITY OF
 1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

 COLUMBIA, SC 29201
 Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
 Bill Fuller
 Excel Truck Group
 2790 Shop Road
 COLUMBIA, SC 29209
 Phone: 803-376-4455

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
986-020	BLACK, HIGH SOLIDS POLYURETHANE CHASSIS PAINT			STD
966-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)			N/C

Certification / Compliance

996-001	U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS			STD
---------	---	--	--	-----

Secondary Factory Options

998-001	CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE ONLY			N/C
---------	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----

Sales Programs

NO SALES PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN SELECTED

TOTAL VEHICLE SUMMARY

Adjusted List Price

Adjusted List Price ** \$210,247.00

Weight Summary

	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Total Weight
Factory Weight ⁺	9021 lbs	7554 lbs	16575 lbs
Dealer Installed Options	0 lbs	0 lbs	0 lbs
Total Weight ⁺	9021 lbs	7554 lbs	16575 lbs

ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN ADJUSTED LIST PRICE

Other Factory Charges

PMV-024	GHG24 SURCHARGE - CUMMINS	\$555.00
RDE-998	NO EXTENSIONS	STD
RAU-025	MY25 ESCALATOR	\$2,750.00
RAG-020	CUMMINS TARIFF CHARGE - \$205	\$205.00
RD1-315	5 YEARS DAIMLER CONNECTIVITY BASE PACKAGE (FEATURES VARY BY MODEL) POWERED BY DETROIT CONNECT ON CUMMINS ENGINES	N/C

Prepared for:
 COLUMBIA CITY OF
 1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

 COLUMBIA, SC 29201
 Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
 Bill Fuller
 Excel Truck Group
 2790 Shop Road
 COLUMBIA, SC 29209
 Phone: 803-376-4455

P73-2WS STANDARD DESTINATION CHARGE \$3,375.00

Extended Warranty

WAI-47J	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES	\$2,240.00
WAX-102	CUM 2017 L9: AT3 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES	\$1,050.00
WAG-042	TOWING: 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$1200 CAP FEX APPLIES	\$1,810.00
WBA-002	FREIGHTLINER/WESTERN STAR ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM: BREAKDOWN SERVICES PROVIDED BY FLEETNET AMERICA	\$1.00

Currency Exchange Rate	1.0000
Total Extended Warranty (Local Currency)	\$5,101.00

Dealer Installed Options

		Weight Front	Weight Rear	Price
99999	25 YARD LOADMASTER REAR LOADER PER ATTACHED PROPOSAL	0	0	\$116,411.00
Total Dealer Installed Options		0 lbs	0 lbs	\$116,411.00

(+) Weights shown are estimates only.

If weight is critical, contact Customer Application Engineering.

(**) Prices shown do not include taxes, fees, etc... "Net Equipment Selling Price" is located on the Quotation Details Proposal Report.

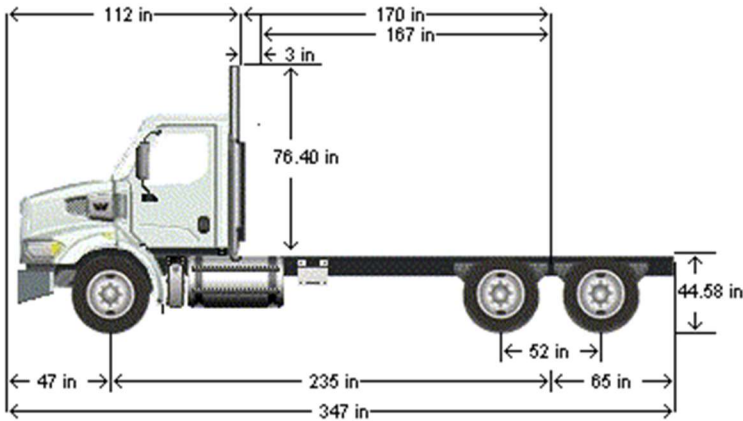
(***) All cost increases for major components (Engines, Transmissions, Axles, Front and Rear Tires) and government mandated requirements, tariffs, and raw material surcharges will be passed through and added to factory invoices.

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

DIMENSIONS



VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY - DIMENSIONS

Model	47X
Wheelbase (545)	5975MM (235 INCH) WHEELBASE
Rear Frame Overhang (552)	1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
Fifth Wheel (578)	NO FIFTH WHEEL
Mounting Location (577)	NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION
Maximum Forward Position (in)	0
Maximum Rearward Position (in)	0
Amount of Slide Travel (in)	0
Slide Increment (in)	0
Desired Slide Position (in)	0.0
Cab Size (829)	111.6 INCH BBC CONVENTIONAL ALUMINUM CAB
Sleeper (682)	NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB
Exhaust System (016)	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE

TABLE SUMMARY - DIMENSIONS

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

Dimensions	Inches
Bumper to Back of Cab (BBC)	111.8
Bumper to Centerline of Front Axle (BA)	46.7
Front Axle to Back of Cab (AC)	65.2
Min. Cab to Body Clearance (CB)	3.0
Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (CA)	170.1
Effective Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (Effective CA)	167.1
Back of Cab Protrusions (Exhaust/Intake) (CP)	2.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (Side Extenders/Trim Tab) (CP)	0.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (CNG Tank)	0.0
Back of Cab Clearance (CL)	3.0
Back of Cab to End of Frame	235.1
Cab Height (CH)	76.4
Wheelbase (WB)	235.2
Frame Overhang (OH)	65.0
Overall Frame Length	346.2
Overall Length (OAL)	346.9
Rear Axle Spacing	52.0
Unladen Frame Height at Centerline of Rear Axle	44.6

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

Q U O T A T I O N

WESTERN STAR 47X

SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK
CUM L9 360 HP @ 2200 RPM; 2200 GOV RPM, 1150 LB-
FT @ 1200 RPM
ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH
PTO PROVISION
MERITOR RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR
AXLE WITH PUMP
HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX EX 46,000# REAR
SUSPENSION

DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP
SINGLE FRONT AXLE
16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
111.6 INCH BBC CONVENTIONAL ALUMINUM CAB
5975MM (235 INCH) WHEELBASE
15.0MM X 89.0MM X 315.0MM STEEL FRAME
(0.59X3.5X12.4 INCH) 120 KSI
1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

			PER UNIT		TOTAL
VEHICLE PRICE	TOTAL # OF UNITS (2)	\$	148,045	\$	296,090
EXTENDED WARRANTY		\$	5,101	\$	10,202
DEALER INSTALLED OPTIONS		\$	116,411	\$	232,822
CUSTOMER PRICE BEFORE TAX		\$	269,557	\$	539,114

TAXES AND FEES

FEDERAL EXCISE TAX (FET)	\$	(358)	\$	(716)
TAXES AND FEES	\$	500	\$	1,000
OTHER CHARGES	\$	0	\$	0

TRADE-IN

TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE	\$	(0)	\$	(0)
---------------------------	----	-----	----	-----

BALANCE DUE	(LOCAL CURRENCY)	\$	269,699	\$	539,398
--------------------	-------------------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------

COMMENTS:

PROPOSAL SUBJECT TO FREIGHT, RAW MATERIAL, DAIMLER, EPA AND 3RD PARTY UPFITTING
SURCHARGES.

PRICING BASED ON STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONTRACT

Projected delivery on ____ / ____ / ____ provided the order is received before ____ / ____ / ____.

APPROVAL:

Please indicate your acceptance of this quotation by signing below:

Application Version 11.9.905
Data Version PRL-28X.009
VT0128

11/12/2024 9:27 PM

Page 21 of 22

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
1136 WASHINGTON ST FL 4

COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: 1-803-545-3470

Prepared by:
Bill Fuller
Excel Truck Group
2790 Shop Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29209
Phone: 803-376-4455

Customer: X _____ Date: ____ / ____ / ____.

Daimler Truck Financial

Financing that works for you.

See your local dealer for a competitive quote from Daimler Truck Financial, or contact us at Information@dtfoffers.com.

Daimler Truck Financial offers a variety of finance, lease and insurance solutions to fit your business needs. For more information about our products and services, visit our website at www.daimler-truckfinancial.com.



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a new Contract for Project WM4813; Arborvine Court 6" Water Main Replacement, as requested by Columbia Water on November 26, 2024. Award to Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$154,570.50. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date sixty (60) days from commencement. This contractor is located in West Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R231688

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Arborvine Court Water Main Improvement - Capital Project Costs (5529999-WM481301-658650). The original budget is \$154,570.50.

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Mentor Protege Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc. is the mentor and will be performing project oversight services at 80.00% (\$103,047.20) of the total contract amount.

LG Utility Contractors, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W), located in Lugoff, SC, is the protégé and will be performing water line installation and asphalt patching services at 20.00% (\$25,761.80) of the total contract amount.

There were seven (7) responses to RFQu009-23-24-KDD Waterline Construction Projects.

Base Amount	\$128,809.00
Contingency	\$25,761.50

Total Amount	\$154,570.50
--------------	--------------

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Final.Contract.CarTapBore.WM4813ArborvineCt (PDF)
- **#b:** WM4813- Arborvine Court Memo to Council (PDF)
- **#c:** WM4813 Arborvine Ct City Council Tear Sheet (PDF)
- **#d:** Location Map (PDF)

CONTRACT

City of Columbia, South Carolina

CIP #: WM4813

Name of Project: New 6" Watermain along Arborvine

Bid #: RFQu-009-23-24-KDD

This Contract is made by and between City of Columbia, South Carolina, hereinafter called Owner, and **Carolina Tap and Bore** with legal address and principal place of business at **2430 Morningside Dr., West Columbia, SC 29169**, hereinafter called Contractor. Owner and Contractor in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

1.1 Contractor shall perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2. ENGINEER.

2.1 The Project has been designed by: Carper Civil Consulting.

ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT TIME.

3.1 The Contract Time shall be **Forty Five (45)** consecutive calendar days from the said date of commencement as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP) to substantial completion and an additional **Fifteen (15)** consecutive calendar days to final completion for a total construction time of **Sixty (60)** consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP). There will be an additional **one hundred eighty (180)** consecutive calendar days added after the construction period for contract closeout such as providing as built drawings, testing, invoicing, etc.

3.2 Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly and at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the Contract Time stated above. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between Contractor and Owner that the Contract Time is reasonable for the completion of the Work, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT PRICE.

4.1 Owner will pay Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the contract price agreed upon on the Contractor's Bid Form attached to this Contract which establishes the contract value as **One Hundred Twenty Eight Thousand Eight Hundred and Nine Dollars and No Cents (\$128,809.00)**. This Contract also provides for an additional contingency in the amount of **Twenty Five Thousand Seven Hundred Sixty One Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$25,761.50)** to be administered, if necessary, at the discretion of the City for unforeseen costs that are within the pre-determined Scope of Work for this Contract.

ARTICLE 5. APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT.

5.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications of the City's Engineering Regulations. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

ARTICLE 6. PROGRESS AND FINAL PAYMENTS.

6.1 Owner will make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment, monthly during construction as provided below. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values provided for in the General Specifications.

6.2 Upon final inspection and acceptance of the Work, in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications, Owner will pay the remainder of the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

7.1 Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Contract and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time (and specific milestones) specified in Article 3 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner **Five Hundred (500)** per day for each calendar day of delay beyond the date set for substantial completion and **Five Hundred (500)** per day for each calendar day of delay beyond the date set for final completion until the Work is complete.

7.2 Liquidated damages will be assessed for the above listed amounts for each and every day the Work remains incomplete beyond the date of Substantial Completion and the date of Final Completion, either date being independent of the other.

7.3 This liquidated damages provision is non-exclusive and not intended to limit Owner's remedy for breach of this Contract or delay in Contract Times.

ARTICLE 8. ASSURANCE.

8.1 Contractor has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, locality, and with all local conditions and Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work.

8.2 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work that were relied upon by Engineer in the preparation of the Drawings and Specifications and which have been identified in Contract Documents.

8.3 Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations and tests and studies of such reports and related data [in addition to those referred to in the above paragraph] as Contractor deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required for such purposes.

8.4 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of any conflict, error or discrepancy that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

8.6 Contractor agrees that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.1 Contractor agrees, under the terms as stated in the Specifications and Contract Documents and at his/its/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions of the Contract or General Specifications, the construction specifications, provisions of the Contract Documents, the plans, which include all maps, plats, blue prints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof.

9.2 The Contract Documents that comprise the Contract between Owner and Contractor are attached hereto and made a part hereof and consist of the following:

9.2.1 RFQu009-23-24-KDD

9.2.2. Invitation For Bid.

9.2.3 Bidder's Response including Bid Form.

9.2.4 This Contract and Exhibits.

9.2.5 Performance and Payment Bond.

9.2.6 Exhibit - Special Provisions

9.2.7 Specifications (as listed in the Table of Contents).

9.2.8 Exhibit - Weather Related Guidelines.

9.2.9 Drawings, numbered 1 through 6, inclusive and dated 10/01/2024.

9.2.11 Addenda numbers 1 to 1, inclusive.

9.2.12 Any modification, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Contract.

ARTICLE 10. TERMINATION.

The City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this contract for any reason whatsoever by providing the Contractor with a notice of termination to be sent by registered mail, return receipt requested. Whenever the Contractor is terminated for convenience under this clause or is wrongfully terminated under any other clause of this contract, the Contractor shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the job prior to the effective date of the termination plus 15% or the Contractor shall be entitled to be paid a pro-rate percentage of the total contract price which is equal to its percent of completion, whichever of the two methods provides the lowest sum to be paid to the Contractor. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under this clause. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.

ARTICLE 11. MISCELLANEOUS.

11.1 Terms used in this Contract that are defined in Part 15 General Specifications shall have the meanings assigned in the Conditions of the Contract.

11.2 Neither Owner nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign or sublet in whole or in part any interest under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically but without limitation, Contractor shall not assign any monies due or to become due without the prior written consent of Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

11.3 Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, Contracts and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

11.4 The Contract Documents constitute the entire Contract between Owner and Contractor and may only be altered, amended or repealed by a Modification.

11.5 This Contract does not commit the City of Columbia to pay for any pre-bid costs. Any costs associated with IFB preparation, pre-bid conferences and any other activity prior to award of a contract shall be at the bidder's expense. Rooms, meals, travel, telephone, data processing, administrative and clerical costs associated with the project shall be at the bidder's expense.

This Contract is subject to the final approval of Council and shall become effective on the date listed on the subsequent Notice to Proceed (NTP) and City of Columbia Purchase Order. The Contractor shall not perform work on or incur any costs associated with this contract prior to the commencement date listed on the Notice to Proceed and the City issued purchase order for work

outlined herein. The City assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the issuance of the NTP and purchase order.

Contractor

BY

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Date: _____

Owner

City of Columbia, SC

BY

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM


Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

12/16/2024

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Department of Procurements and Contracts

1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor

Columbia, SC 29201

Date: _____

Note: If Contractor is a corporation, an affidavit giving the principal the right to sign the Contract must accompany the executed Contract.

EXHIBIT - SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CIP PROJECT WM4813

Arborvine Court 6" Water Main Upgrade

GENERAL

General Specifications 15, 16, 18, and 20 apply. In case of conflict between Special Provisions and General Specifications, the Special Provisions will prevail.

All work done in conjunction with these construction documents shall be done such that it complies with all applicable City, County, State, and Federal regulations.

Contractor to include all sales taxes in bid items.

Mobilization/demobilization shall not exceed 5% of subtotal of all items excluding mobilization/demobilization.

PROJECT SCOPE

Example project scope language to be updated: Work covered by these contract documents consists of constructing approximately 375 ft of small water mains and renewing associated water services to provide improved water service to the residents of Arborvine Court in Columbia SC. Contractor is to include the installation fire protection and replacement of the existing as described in the advertisement for bids itemized in the proposal and illustrated on the plans.

Work called for by these specifications consists of furnishing all labor, equipment, materials and appurtenances required to be installed in connection with the following:

- Connect New Water Main to Existing main
- Install 1 New Fire Hydrant
- Connect/Renew Water Services Lines to New Water Main
- Repair Landscape & Asphalt

Additional work may be required at the City's discretion due to unforeseen site conditions.

ROADWAY JURISDICTIONS

- Arborvine Court is a City of Columbia roadway

For all portions of the project which call for assets to be installed within five feet of the edge of right-of-way, the contractor shall mark the property line prior to the start of any construction work in these areas. In areas where construction will occur under asphalt and clearly within road right-of-way, this requirement can be waived with concurrence from a City representative.

AWARD OF BID

This project will be awarded to the qualified contractor with the lowest base bid. If base bid is not within the estimated budget for this work, the City may elect to rebid the project at its discretion.

EXHIBIT - WEATHER CONDITIONS

- A. In the event of temporary suspension of work or during inclement weather, or whenever the Construction Administrator shall direct, the Contractor will, and will cause his subcontractors to protect carefully his and their work and materials against damage or injury from the weather. If, in the opinion of the Construction Administrator, any work or materials are damaged or injured by reason of failure of the Contractor or his subcontractors to protect their work, such materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.
- B. The Owner has reviewed weather data available from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) station at the Columbia Metropolitan Airport and determined a Standard Baseline of average climatic range for the project site.
1. Standard Baseline shall be regarded as the normal and anticipatory number of calendar days for each month during which construction activity shall be expected to be prevented and suspended by cause of precipitation in excess of one-tenth inch (0.10") liquid measure. Suspension of construction activity for the number of days each month as listed in the Standard Baseline is included in the Work and is not eligible for extension of Contract Time.
 2. Standard Baseline (based upon precipitation in excess of one-tenth inch (0.10") liquid measure) established for this contract is as follows:
- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <u>Jan</u> | <u>Feb</u> | <u>Mar</u> | <u>Apr</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>Jun</u> | <u>Jul</u> | <u>Aug</u> | <u>Sep</u> | <u>Oct</u> | <u>Nov</u> | <u>Dec</u> |
| 8 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 6 |
- C. Adverse Weather is defined as the occurrence of one or more of the following conditions which prevents exterior construction activity or access to the site within twenty-four (24) hours:
1. Precipitation (rain, snow, or ice) in excess of one-tenth inch (0.10") liquid measure.
 2. Temperatures which do not rise above 32 degrees f by 10:00 AM.
 3. Temperatures which do not rise above that specified for the day's construction activity by 10:00 AM, if any is specified.
 4. Sustained wind in excess of twenty-five (25) MPH.
 5. Standing snow in excess of one inch (1.00").
 6. Any day that the Owner has requested no work to be performed.
- D. A Weather Delay Day may be counted if adverse weather prevents work on the project for fifty percent (50%) or more of the Contractor's scheduled work day, including a weekend day or holiday if Contractor has scheduled construction activity that day.
- E. Adverse Weather may include "dry-out" or "mud" days, as determined by the Construction Administrator such as:

1. If the Contractor's activity is limited to approximately 50% of the Contractor's activity before the Adverse Weather occurrence, then one-half (1/2) a weather delay day will be counted. For example, if the Contractor is disking excavation and embankment areas to dry in situ moisture in the soils or hauling and placing unclassified excavation or borrow material to the embankment before an Adverse Weather occurrence, but is able to continue disking excavation and embankment areas or placing unclassified excavation or borrow material, one-half (1/2) a Weather Delay Day will be allowed.
 2. If the Contractor's activity is limited to minor activity when compared to the Contractor's activity before the Adverse Weather occurrence, then one (1) weather delay day will be counted. For example, if the Contractor is disking excavation and embankment areas to dry in situ soils, hauling borrow material to embankment before an Adverse Weather occurrence, but is only able to disk excavation and embankment areas to dry them due to the Adverse Weather occurrence, one (1) Weather Delay Day will be allowed.
- F. If the Contractor is able to only perform disking operations to dry excavation and embankment areas due to in situ moisture in the soil, this is not considered an Adverse Weather occurrence or a Weather Delay Day and is considered to be a part of normal construction activities whether any other work can be performed or not.
- G. All weather data used to determine Adverse Weather for the project site during the course of work shall be data from the NOAA station at the Columbia Metropolitan Airport. Therefore, the contractor shall on a monthly basis submit to the Construction Administrator a summary showing the Adverse Weather incurred for the month and the supporting documentation from the NOAA station at the Columbia Metropolitan Airport confirming the Adverse Weather experienced.

APPENDIX - BUSINESS INFORMATION RECORD for SUBCONSUTANTS/SUBCONTRACTORS

7.a

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED AND REFLECT ONLY THOSE PROVIDING A SERVICE “NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH”

Business Name (as shown on W9 or SAM.gov) / DUNS # & CAGE # (If Applicable)	City of Columbia Vendor number	Services and/or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and/or Material (\$ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE, CDBE (indicate all that apply)	Minority Association Code (If applicable - Use 2 letter Code – See Key Below)
LG Utility Contractors, Inc	V01645	Services	\$25,761.80	20.0%	WBE, CDBE	

Key: Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise Association Code

AF – Asian American Female **AM** – Asian American Male
BM – African American Male **FB** – Non-Minority Female Owned
HM – Hispanic American Male **NF** – Native American Female

BF – African American Female
HF – Hispanic American Female
NM – Native American Male

COMBINED TOTAL SUB AMOUNT \$ 25,761.80

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 128,809.00

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name: _ - Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc

Representative Name/Title: Richard Young / President

Date: 12/05/2024

Business Information for Subconsultants/Subcontractors- Continued

List information for each Subcontractor or Subconsultant below.

1) Subcontractors Company information (Primary/Main office location)

LG Utility Contractors, Inc.

Company Name

1410 Brevard Road

Physical Address

1410 Brevard Road

Mailing Address

Lugoff, South Carolina 29078

City/State Zip Code + 4

803 309-4998

()

Phone number

()

Fax number

Susan B. Leitner

Primary Contact Name

Secondary Contact Name

susan@lgutilitycontractors.com

Primary Contact Email Address

Secondary Contact Email Address

82-1316828

V01645

Federal ID #

Vendor #

2) Subcontractors Company information (Primary/Main office location)

Company Name

Physical Address

Mailing Address

City/State Zip Code + 4

()

Phone number

()

Fax number

Primary Contact Name

Secondary Contact Name

Primary Contact Email Address

Secondary Contact Email Address

Federal ID #

Vendor #

**WM4813 - NEW 6" DIP WATER MAIN ALONG ARBORVINE CT
FINAL DESIGN COST ESTIMATE**

11/15/2024

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Quantities</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1	Traffic Control (Must meet SCDOT approved standards) If City of Columbia traffic control exists at a site and not removed and replaced, no payment will be made for this item.	1	LS	\$5,000	\$5,000
2	6" DIP Joint Restrained Water Main (Including All Fittings & Appurtenances)	375	LF	\$185	\$69,375
3	6" x 6" Tapping Sleeve & Valve (Includes Box & Cover)	1	EA	\$5,500	\$5,500
4	New Fire Hydrant Assembly (Including Tee/Tapping Sleeve, Gate Valve, Hydrant Lead, Hydrant, and Thrust Block)	1	EA	\$9,500	\$9,500
5	Relocate and Reconnect Water Services <u>Crossing Arborvine Ct</u> - To include 1" Poly w/ Tracer Wire, Meter Box, Cast Iron Reader Lid, Dual Check Valve, and all Fittings) These services must be dry-bored. If it is determined that open cut is required, the Contractor will be required to use a 1 ft bucket. Contractor required to identify and document unknown existing pipe material on property side and city side of water meter. Include if there was a goose neck on property side of meter.	4	EA	\$2,800	\$11,200.00
6	Relocate and Reconnect Water Services not crossing Arborvine Ct - To include 1" Poly w/ Tracer Wire, Meter Box, Cast Iron Reader Lid, Dual Check Valve, and all Fittings. Contractor required to identify and document unknown existing pipe material on property side and city side of water meter. Include if there was a goose neck on property side of meter.	7	EA	\$1,500	\$10,500.00
7	Remove & Replace Asphalt Rd/ Driveway Pavement	3.2	TONS	\$500	\$1,600
8	Restoration (To include, but not limited to Seed /Sod Replacement)	0.04	AC	\$250,000	\$10,000
SUBTOTAL:					\$122,675
9	Mobilization/Demobilization (Not to Exceed 5% of Subtotal of all items excluding Mobilization/Demobilization per Specification 15.57.2)	1	LS	\$6,133.75	\$6,133.75
Carolina Tapand Bore Inc. 2430 Morningside Dr. W. Cola 29169					TOTAL: \$128,809



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Office of Business Opportunities Compliance
1401 Main Street 4th Floor | Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone: 803-545-3950

MENTOR PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM Implementation Plan

Date: 11/15/2024 Mentor Amount: \$103,047.20
Project Name: Arborvine Ct 6" Water Main Upgrade Mentor % of Total Contract: 80.0%
Project #: WM4813 Protégé Amount: \$25,761.80
Mentor: Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc. Protégé % of Total Contract: 20.0%
Protégé: LG Utilities, LLC Duration of the Project: 30 Days
Total Project Contract Amount: \$128,809.00

Statement of Commitment: Both Mentor and Protégé are committed to providing an adequate amount of resources and effort to execute the plan below. Mentor and Protégé acknowledge the Implementation Plan is a joint plan and agree to meet at least quarterly to verify compliance with this Plan.

The full scope of services needs to be provided to the protégé and a meeting/discussion between the protégé and mentor needs to be held. The protégé and mentor must mutually agree upon the services the protégé will provide at 20% or more throughout the duration of the contract. These services should be based on current capabilities as well as developing and building upon new capacities and skills sets.

A completed Business Information Records (BIR) form is required, and will be reviewed along with this Implementation Plan. **The information recorded in the BIR must be consistent with the Implementation Plan.**

1. How do the Mentor and Protégé intend to work together on the designated project?

Address contractual relationship, general roles and informal teaming arrangements.

Both parties will provide manpower, equipment and purchase materials. The work will be segmented in a way that the Mentor will be completely responsible for the installation of pipe in certain areas of the project. This will be the same for the Protégé. The Protégé will be responsible for their portion of pipe installation. Traffic control items will be provided by the Mentor and used by both the Mentor and Protégé.

2. How does the work performed in this project relate to the goals identified in your MPP Team Agreement and Business Plan?

Obtaining a project from The City of Columbia (The City) allows the Mentor and Protégé to work together in a real world scenario. The Protégé's personnel will have the opportunity to work with The City's inspectors to gain experience on what is expected from The City's perspective. The Protégé's personnel will also gain knowledge and experience working along side of the Mentor's personnel who are well seasoned in the requirements of this project.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Office of Business Opportunities Compliance
1401 Main Street 4th Floor | Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone: 803-545-3950

3. How will the team focus on developing Protégé's business and implementing the actions necessary to obtain results reflected in the Mentor-Protégé Agreement? *Identify milestones, thresholds, or other indicators in which the team's success is being achieved.*

The Mentor and Protégé teams will hold periodic meetings during the life of the project. During these meeting various aspects of the project will be discussed, such as identification of unforeseen issues and what process plan will be implemented to resolve these issues. Other items that will be discussed on a continued basis is: the personnel demands needed on the various portions of the project; the scheduling of equipment as the needs arise; and the establishment of milestone that need to be met in the timeline required.

4. Proposed manpower and resources from both the Mentor and the Protégé are required for the project. *Address key personnel, equipment/materials, and insurance/bonding. Additionally, included any special arrangements where applicable.*

Mentor:

The Mentor will provide a superintendent who is experienced in manpower demands, equipment requirements and materials needed for pipe installation.

Protégé:

The Protégé will provide the actual equipment and work force needed to complete the project.

Please ensure that all Subcontractors are listed on the Business Information Records (BIR) and complete items below:

List Subcontractors Names below: (Do not include Protégé)	Who will the subcontractor report to?	Who is responsible for payment of the subcontractor?
STAlone Waterworks (Jason Rapp)	Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc. (Richard Young)	Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc.

Special Arrangements:

None



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Office of Business Opportunities Compliance
1401 Main Street 4th Floor | Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone: 803-545-3950

5. What scope of work is to be performed by each participant of the MPP team utilizing the proposed resources identified above?

a. Description of Mentor's responsibilities on project:

As mentioned above in Item: #4 - The Mentor will provide a superintendent who is experienced in manpower demands, equipment requirements and materials needed for pipe installation. The Superintendent will evaluate the project on a continuous bases providing the Protégé guidance on what they will need for equipment, labor and materials.

b. Description of Protégé responsibilities on project:

The Protégé will position equipment and personnel to properly install materials as needed.

c. Description of responsibilities that will be completed as a team:

The Team will be responsible for evaluating what the needs are from a labor and materials perspective. Then, the Protégé will implement those plans under the supervision of the Superintendent. The Team will work together for the life of the project working on planning and logistics, implementation and finally proper billing of the project.

6. What is the anticipated duration (in months) of each major phase of the project? During which phases will the Protégé be utilized?

The project is expected to handled as 1 Phase. The expected duration of the project is 30 days . The anticipation is that the Protégé will be utilized during the life of the project.

7. Outline of regularly scheduled meeting between Mentor and Protégé (Progress reporting).

Meetings will be divided into weekly meetings and daily meetings. Weekly meetings will be scheduled for the first day of the week, Monday. During these meeting items for discussion will range from logistics, unforeseen issues, manpower demands and equipment demands. During the daily meetings (Tail Gate Meetings), items to be discussed will be ongoing worksite issues such as a focused look at logistics and manpower for the work expected for the day.

8. Define payment schedule and financial terms identifying milestones for initial, progress and final payments.

Payments from Mentor to Protégé will mirror the payment schedule defined by The City for the project.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Office of Business Opportunities Compliance
1401 Main Street 4th Floor | Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone: 803-545-3950

MENTOR-PROTEGE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN SIGNATURE SHEET

MPP participants acknowledge that any change orders/contract amendments to this project will require a completed Implementation Plan Addendum for each change order/contract amendment made to the project.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these present to be executed by their proper officials thereunto duly authorized as of the dates below indicated:

EXECUTED by Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc (Mentor Firm) this 15 day of November 2024.
Corporate SEAL

By: Richard Young, Signature: 

Title: President

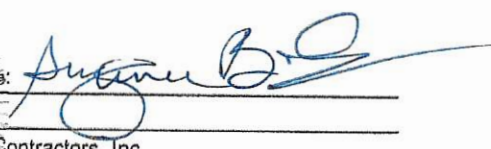
Firm Name: Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc

ATTEST:

By: Christopher R. Ward, Signature: 

Title: Controller

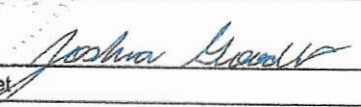
EXECUTED by LG Utility Contractors, Inc (Protégé Firm) this 15 day of November 2024.
Corporate SEAL

By: Susan Bell, Signature: 

Title: President

Firm Name: LG Utility Contractors, Inc

ATTEST:

By: Josh Goodlet, Signature: 

Title: Superintendent

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

EXECUTED by the Office of Business Opportunities - Compliance on this 5th day of December 2024.

By: LaTonya B Germany

Title: Program Compliance Specialist



TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water

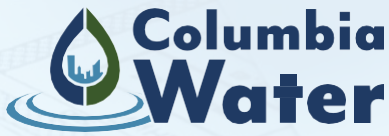
DATE: January 7, 2025

Subject: Recommendation for Approval
6" Water Main Along Arborvine Court - Construction Contract

Columbia Water respectfully requests your review and approval of the contract for a new 6" Water Main along Arborvine Court to provide funding for construction. The contract will be awarded to Carolina Tap and Bore in an amount not to exceed \$154,570.50. The company is located in West Columbia, SC.

The project will include constructing approximately 375 LF of water main, renewing services, installing a fire hydrant, and abandoning portions of the existing system to address water quality and low pressure issues along Arborvine Court. Construction is expected to be complete by spring 2025.

If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.



Water Project

WM4813 –Arborvine Court Water Main Upgrade

Project Description: This project includes the replacement of 375 ft of water main and the renewal of 11 water services along Arborvine Court. Fire protection will also be added in areas without access.

Objectives: This project aims to provide reliable water service and fire protection to the residents along Arborvine Court. The current infrastructure is failing due to old age. This has lead to repeated service line repairs and many customer complaints.

Project Type: Water Quality

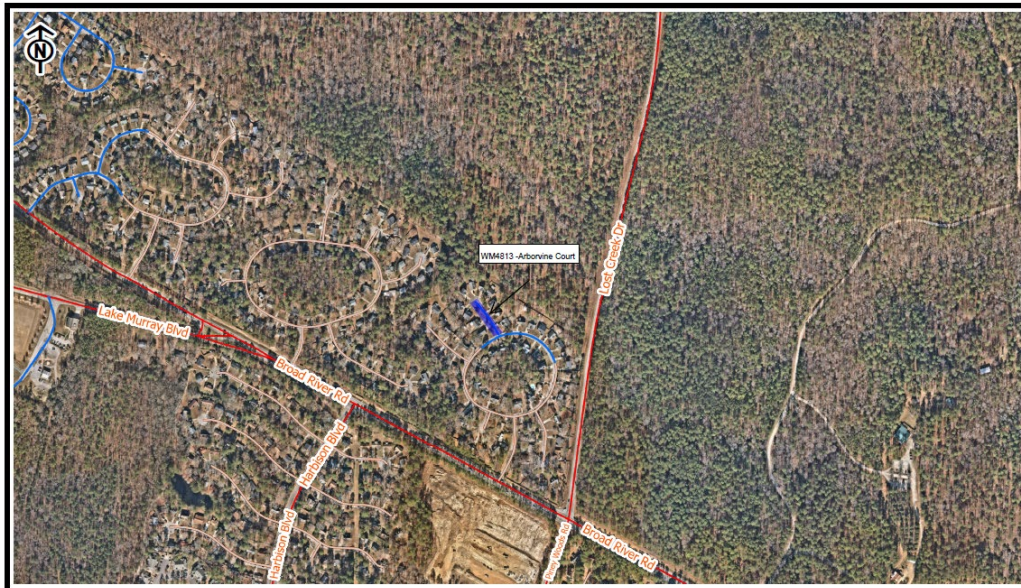
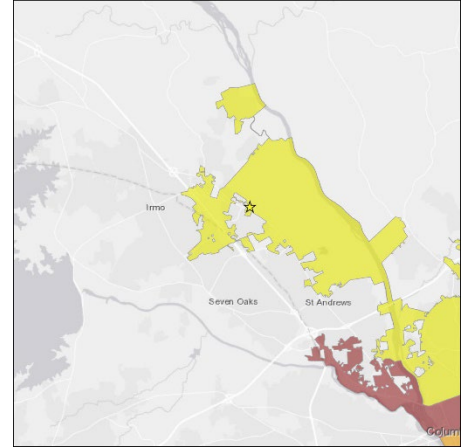
Council District: 1

Project Funding: This project is being funded through the City's CIP Program. The total project construction cost with contingency is \$154,570.50.

Construction Schedule: Construction is expected to begin in Winter 2024 and to continue through Spring 2025

Project Contact: Andrea Bolling, PE, City of Columbia
Deputy Director of Engineering
803.545.3379 andrea.bolling@columbiasc.gov

Richard Young, Carolina Tap and Bore
Contractor
803.600.5363 RYoung@carolinatapandbore.com



WM4813 - Arborvine

This map was prepared using
the City GIS Viewer

City of Columbia - GIS Division
11/20/2024 3:30 PM



Street & Ownership

CFCC, Ownership

— Interstate
— Highway

— City Maintained
— State Maintained
— Private
— Others

0 0.05 0.1 0.2
mi

CITY OF COLUMBIA
GIS DATA DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia GIS data represented
on this map or plan is the product of the
compilation of data produced by others.
It is provided for informational purposes only
and the City of Columbia makes no representation
as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification
is at the sole risk of the user.



Water Project

WM4813 –Arborsvine Court Water Main Upgrade

Project Description: This project includes the replacement of 375 ft of water main and the renewal of 11 water services along Arborsvine Court. Fire protection will also be added in areas without access.

Objectives: This project aims to provide reliable water service and fire protection to the residents along Arborsvine Court. The current infrastructure is failing due to old age. This has lead to repeated service line repairs and many customer complaints.

Project Type: Water Quality

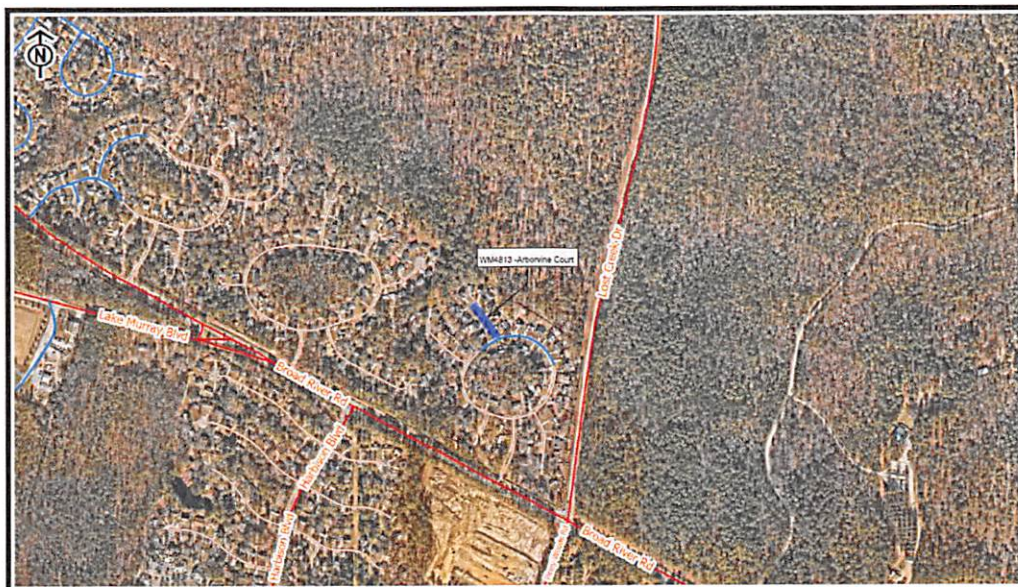
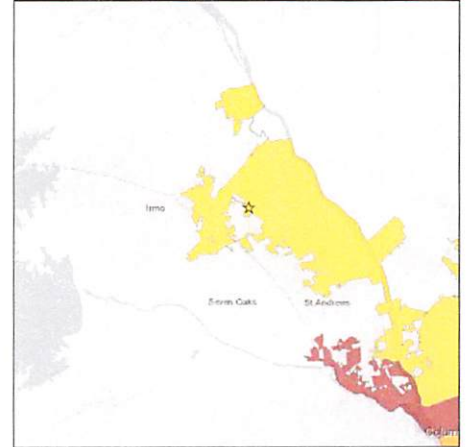
Council District: 1

Project Funding: This project is being funded through the City's CIP Program. The total project construction cost with contingency is \$154,570.50. With the contract cost being below \$200,000, there are no Office of Business Opportunities (OBO) programs associated with this project.

Construction Schedule: Construction is expected to begin in Winter 2024 and to continue through Spring 2025

Project Contact: Andrea Bolling, PE, City of Columbia
Deputy Director of Engineering
803.545.3379 andrea.bolling@columbiasc.gov

Richard Young, Carolina Tap and Bore
Contractor
803.600.5363 RYoung@carolinatapandbore.com



WM4813 - Arborsvine

This map was prepared using
the City GIS Viewer

City of Columbia - GIS Division
11/20/2024 3:30 PM



Street & Ownership
CFCC, Ownership

Interstate
Highway

City Maintained
State Maintained
Private
Others

0 0.05 0.1 0.2
mi

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
GIS DATA DISCLAIMER:**
The City of Columbia GIS data represented
on this map or plan is the product of the
compilation of data produced by others.
It is provided for informational purposes only
and the City of Columbia makes no representation
as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification
is at the sole risk of the user.



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a new Sole Source Contract for a Light Ray Connection Trenchless Sewer Lining System, as requested by Columbia Water on November 8, 2024. Award to LMK Technologies, LLC, in the amount of \$340,503.46. This vendor located in Ottawa, IL.

REQUISITION NO.: R231466

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (5516205-658500). The original budget amount is \$340,503.46.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

Sec 2-204. (5) of the City Ordinance. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions allow the City to purchase goods and services without competitive sealed bidding for the Sole Source Procurements.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Council Memo (PDF)
- **#b:** LMK Technologies Contract (PDF)



TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water
Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer
ACM for the Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: December 23, 2024

Subject: Recommendation for Approval
Sole Source Contract for Trenchless Sewer Lining System

The Department of Procurement and Contracts in coordination with Columbia Water respectfully request your review and approval of a new sole source contract for a trenchless sewer lining system as provided by LMK Technologies, LLC. The system utilizes a proprietary lining technique that relies on UV light for curing the fiberglass liner in lieu of heat assisted methods. The item includes a camera and lining system that will allow our Wastewater Maintenance Division staff to make sewer line and lateral repairs without digging up the lines, minimizing staff time and damage to roads, sidewalks and yards. The amount of the request is \$340,503.46.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

SOLE SOURCE AGREEMENT GOODS and/or SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "City" or "Buyer") and **LMK Technologies LLC.** (hereinafter referred to as the "Seller"), for Seller to provide certain goods and or related services that justify a sole source procurement by the City pursuant to Section 1.16 of the City's Procurement Regulations, is made in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, and consistent with the City's written justification for sole source procurement, attached as Exhibit A.

1. Scope and Schedule of Purchase. The Seller will provide the goods and/or services described in Exhibit B, attached hereto. The description of goods and/or services shall include, but not limited to, the unit cost, manufacturer or brand, and total cost. The Seller shall be responsible for obtaining any approvals, permits and/or licenses, including a City business license, as may be required of the Seller in performing the sale of goods and/or services under this AGREEMENT. The Seller shall be responsible for any costs relating to the same. The Seller shall complete all sales under this AGREEMENT within the timeframes set forth in Exhibit B.

2. Term and Option to Renew. The term of this AGREEMENT is effective as of the latter date of the execution of this AGREEMENT as shown by the signatures of the parties below; upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed; receipt of a valid Purchase Order from the City of Columbia; and approval by the City Council, if applicable and valid until June 30, 2025. An option to renew or continue purchasing goods and/or services for an additional one-year period may be authorized at the mutual pleasure and discretion of both parties. However, neither party shall be under any obligation to agree to an extension of the initial term or any additional term.

3. Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services. The Parties may agree that Seller provide Additional or Supplemental goods and/or services as authorized by a City purchase order. Seller must obtain written approval from the City for any Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services prior to the good and/or service being provided. If the Seller fails to obtain prior written approval to provide the Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services, the City is under no obligation to compensate the Seller for goods and/or services provided.

4. Additional Terms and Conditions. The following terms and conditions within the City's General Purchase Order Terms and Conditions, found at <https://procurement.columbiasc.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/General-COC-Purchase-Order-Terms-Conditions.pdf>, or available upon request at the City of Columbia Procurement and Contracts Department, 1800 Main Street, Second Floor, Columbia, S.C., 803-545-3470, are incorporated by reference herein as part of this AGREEMENT: Assignment, Breach/Waiver; Choice of Law (Jan 2006); Contractor Personnel; Seller's Obligation – General; Delivery/Performance Location; Default; Drug Free Work Place Certification; Ethics; Facilities, Force Majeure; Indemnification (City of Columbia, SC); Inspection; Inspection, Acceptance & Title; Invoicing & Payment; Liability; Licenses; Permits and Taxes (City of Columbia, SC); Material and Workmanship; Manufacturer's Name & Approved Equivalents; Modification; Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy; No Indemnity or Defense; Packing and Shipping; Payment & Interest; Patents & Royalties; Price Adjustments; Publicity; Sales and/or Use Tax; Service & Warranty; SC Illegal Immigration Reform Act (State Law); Severability; Successorship; State Law Applicable; Title and Risk of Loss; Whole Agreement; and Other Applicable Terms and Conditions. **By signing this agreement, Seller agrees that notwithstanding Seller's Standard or Specific Terms and Conditions providing otherwise, the City will NOT indemnify, pay attorney's fees or agree to choice of law provisions calling for suit outside the State of South Carolina.**

5. Subcontracting. Seller shall not subcontract the obligations under this AGREEMENT without prior written consent of the City. Seller shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of any of its subcontractors as it is for the acts and omissions of Seller's employees.

6. Compensation. The total compensation paid by the City to Seller under this AGREEMENT shall not exceed **Three Hundred Forty Thousand Five Hundred Three Dollars and Forty-Six cents, (\$340,503.46)** unless authorized by the City under Section 2 of this AGREEMENT. The Seller shall submit an invoice for the sale of goods and/or services. Each invoice submitted must describe the items, show payment calculations and specify the person(s) rendering such service(s), if applicable. The invoice shall bear the signature of the Seller, which signature shall certify that the information contained in the invoice is true and accurate and that the invoice amount is currently due and owing. The City will not pay interest or penalty on any past due amount.

☐ Annual Cost Adjustment If, during the performance of this Contract, the cost of the services significantly increases, through no fault of the Seller, the Seller may request a price increase. If recommended by the project manager and approved by the Owner, the approved price increase will be effective upon the next renewal date of the Contract. As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean an increase in the current Consumer Price Index (CPI) from either the date of this Contract or a previous Annual Cost Adjustment, whichever is later. The amount of the Annual Cost Adjustment shall be equal to the percentage increase in the (CPI), rounded to two decimal places, and shall be applied equally to the unit price of each item of work in the Schedule of Values, beginning with the first application for payment subsequent to the next annual renewal of the Contract. Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

☐ Annual Price Adjustment (Material Cost) If, during the performance of this contract, the cost of materials significantly increases, through no fault of the seller, the price of this contract shall be equitably adjusted by an amount reasonably necessary to cover any such significant increase in the cost of material(s). As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean any increase in cost of materials exceeding 20% experienced by seller from the date of the contract signing. Such increase in material costs shall be documented through quotes, invoices, or receipts. Where the delivery of materials delayed, through no fault of the seller, as a result of the shortage or unavailability of the materials, seller shall not be liable for any additional costs or damages associated with such delay(s). Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

7. Ownership of Project Documents. All data, documents or other information of any description generated by or used by the Seller or any Subcontractor and related to the services required by this AGREEMENT shall be the property of the City and shall not be used by the Seller for any purpose whatsoever except to perform the services required by this AGREEMENT. All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Seller under this AGREEMENT are matters of public record, but that the Seller agrees that they shall only be made available to any individual or organization by the City and the Seller shall not make them available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

8. Insurance. If determined by the City to be appropriate and necessary, the Seller shall procure and maintain during the life of this AGREEMENT such insurance as required by statute, ordinance, or this Agreement, to adequately protect the City from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death, which may arise from them during operations under this AGREEMENT. The following insurance, as indicated by the box or boxes checked by the City, is required to be procured by the Seller to adequately protect the City from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death which may arise during operations under this AGREEMENT, to be maintained during the entire term (including any renewals or Additional and Supplemental Services):

☐ WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE: Workers Compensation Insurance for all employees to be engaged in work on the project under this Agreement, and in case any work is subcontracted, the Seller shall

require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker Compensation Insurance for all of the employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Seller's Worker Compensation Insurance. The Seller shall not permit any person who is not protected by Workers Compensation Insurance or a properly approved Self-Insured Workers Compensation Program to perform any activity related to this AGREEMENT.

☒ **GENERAL LIABILITY:** The Seller shall provide to the City evidence of General Liability insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and no/100 (\$1,000,000) per occurrence, and Two Million Dollars and no/100 (\$2,000,000) dollars aggregate in accordance with the current Code of Ordinances, City of Columbia, South Carolina, which can be located at www.columbiasc.gov.

☐ **PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY:** Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and No/100 (\$1,000,000.00) per claim, and Two Million Dollars and No/100 (\$2,000,000.00) Aggregate.

☐ **AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE:** Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and No/100 (\$500,000.00) combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

The Seller shall furnish the City with a certificate showing satisfactory proof of carriage of the insurance required hereunder and such insurance shall be approved by the City prior to the Seller and any subcontractor of the Seller providing any goods and/or services under this AGREEMENT and this insurance shall remain in effect throughout the term of this AGREEMENT, and any extensions of service. Insurance shall remain in effect for the duration of the project and for a period of one (1) year after completion.

9. **Warranties.** Seller must provide the manufacturer's standard written warranty upon delivery of goods and/or services. Seller warrants that manufacturer will honor the standard written warranty provided. All warranties provided within S.C. Code Ann. § 36-2-101 *et seq.* shall apply to the sale of goods and/or services set forth in this AGREEMENT.

10. **Termination.** This AGREEMENT shall terminate upon Seller's completion of the scope of goods and/or services and any City-authorized Additional or Supplemental Goods and/or Services. In the event that the sale of provided hereunder may extend beyond a single fiscal year of the City, and City funds are not budgeted and appropriated to pay for goods and/or services beyond a single fiscal year of the City, this AGREEMENT shall be terminated on or no later than June 30th of the fiscal year in which funds were budgeted and appropriated.

11. **TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS:** Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefore. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, seller will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Seller will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for any reason whatsoever.

12. **Amendment.** This AGREEMENT may not be amended except pursuant to a written instrument signed by both parties.

13. Entire Agreement. This AGREEMENT contains the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter herein. There are no representations, agreements, or understandings (whether oral or written) between or among the parties relating to the subject matter of this AGREEMENT which are not fully expressed herein.

14. No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the Seller.

15. Independent Contractor. The Seller is an independent contractor and not an employee nor agent of the City. Nothing in this AGREEMENT will be construed as creating a joint venture, partnership or employment relationship between the Parties, nor will either Party have the right, power or authority to create any obligation or duty, express or implied, on behalf of the other. All Seller employees whom Seller has employed to fulfill its obligations under this AGREEMENT will at all times be considered employees of Seller.

16. Dispute Resolution. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Seller with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of this AGREEMENT, the Seller agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time, may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of this AGREEMENT, if any, shall not be construed against the City.

17. Conflict of Terms. In the event any terms or conditions within this AGREEMENT conflicts with one another, the terms or conditions that are the most favorable to the City, as determined by the City, shall prevail.

In witness whereof, and in order to bind themselves legally to the terms and conditions of this AGREEMENT, the duly authorized representatives of the parties have executed this AGREEMENT.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____

By: _____

Witness: _____

Title: City Manager

Date: _____

LMK TECHNOLOGIES, LLC

By: _____

By: _____

Witness: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



CITY OF COLUMBIA
 DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS
 1800 MAIN STREET, 2nd FLOOR, COLUMBIA, SC 29201
 OFFICE: 803-545-3470 FAX: 803-758-1013
 procurement@columbiasc.gov

Written Determination for Procurement Exceptions

Need/Description:	LMK Light Ray Connection System
Estimated Budget:	\$340,503.46
Requisition Number:	R231466
End Using Department:	Wastewater Management
City Contracts/Project Mgr:	Ebouni Moultrie
Proposed Contractor:	LMK Technologies
Contractor Contact Info:	Jason Mathey 8154331275

Procurement Exception:

- ☐ Professional Services where the person employed is customarily employed on a fee basis rather than by competitive bidding (examples: appraiser, architect-engineer, auditor, construction/program manager, legal services, physician)
- ☐ Negotiations after unsuccessful competitive sealed bidding
- ☒ Sole Source procurements
- ☐ (1) Where compatibility of equipment, accessories, or replacement parts is the paramount consideration
☐ (2) where a sole supplier's item is needed for trial use or testing
☐ (3) where a sole supplier's item is to be procured for resale
☐ (4) where public utility services are to be procured
☒ (5) where the item is one of a kind
☐ (6) printed forms, pamphlets, and brochures, exclusive of printing equipment
- ☐ Emergency procurements
- ☐ (1) threaten the functioning of city government
☐ (2) threaten the preservation or protection of property
☐ (3) threaten the health or safety of any person
- ☐ Procurement of information technology
- ☐ Leasing of real property for governmental use
- ☐ When purchasing through a competitive online bidding process, including, but not limited to, reverse auctions when the purchasing agent determines that online bidding is more advantageous than other procurement methods provided herein.
- ☐ Other

NOTE: Competitive sealed proposals exceptions will be noted as part of the Procurement and Contracts Department Solicitation Request Packet. Pertinent procurement information for State Contract and Cooperative Contracting procurements will be noted in Finance Enterprise.

Based upon the following justification, the proposed procurement action described below is being procured pursuant to the authority of City of Columbia, Code of Ordinance, Section 2-204 and Section 2-205.

(Please justify why a Procurement Exception is determined to be in the best interest of the City to accommodate this project need and why a Competitive Sealed Bid (i.e., Invitation for Bid) would not. Briefly describe the scope of services and outline factors that are required for evaluation in addition to price. This must be approved prior to issuance of a solicitation.)

Insert the basis and justification for requesting an exception to competitive process here:

Per Sole Source Letter provided by the vendor, LMK Technologies, Inc. is the sole supplier for the LMK Light Ray Connection System as well as the equipment required to install the LRS connection lining materials. The design and engineering of the products and processes were developed and have been solely marketed by LMK Technologies. This product and system is protected under the following US Patents (No. 7,343,937 No. 7,845,372, and No. 7,896032).

LRS system meets and exceeds the ASTM Standard F1216 and ASTM F3240. LMK Technologies maintains strict control over the distribution of this product.

The LightRay LRS is a revolutionary install system designed around the LMK Shorty T-Liner product. Instead of relying on ambient or heat assist methods, the Shorty UV liner is cast in place with the LRS using a proprietary UV activated resin paired with a fiberglass Shorty liner. The liner casts only when exposed to our proprietary cold LED light launcher and light train which are required to cast the liner.

This will help minimize the need for yard and street restorations related to sewer line repairs, while also boosting productivity.

** see below.*

George K. Bynum

11/8/24

Signature of End User Department Head

Date

Shannon Lizowski

12/17/2024

Signature of Purchasing Agent

Date

** This technology includes a camera + lining equipment and will assist wastewater personnel with preventing and repairing leaks without fully digging up sewer lines.*



City of Columbia, SC
4013 W. Beltline Blvd.
Columbia, SC 29204

Subject: Confirmation of Sole Source Supply

Jason Manchee:

Please accept this letter as confirmation that LMK Technologies, Inc. is the sole supplier of the LMK Ligh Ray Connection System (LRS) as well as the equipment required to install the LRS connection lining materials. The design and engineering of the said products and processes were developed and have been solely marketed by LMK Technologies. This product and system is protected under the following US Patents (No. 7,343,937, No. 7,845,372, No. 7,896,032).

The LRS system meets and exceeds the ASTM Standard F1216 and ASTM F3240. LMK Technologies maintains strict control over the distribution of this product.

Respectfully,

Jason Mathey

Jason Mathey
LMK Technologies

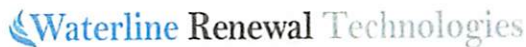
Phone: 815.433.1275 Fax: 815.433.0107 Web: lmktechnologies.com

LMK Technologies, LLC, 1779 Chessie Lane, Ottawa, IL 61350-9687

Exhibit B

LMK Technologies
1779 Chessie Lane
Ottawa, IL 61350

QUOTE

 Waterline Renewal Technologies



QUOTE LMK3Q01083
Date 10/24/2024
Delivery date
Customer code CITYOFCOLUMBI
PO Number LRS System

Bill To
City of Columbia
PO BOX 147
COLUMBIA SC, 29202-0147
United States of America
803-545-4471

Ship To
City of Columbia
PO BOX 147
COLUMBIA, SC 29202-0147
United States of America
803-545-4471

SHIPPING: NF

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Disc %	Disc \$	Unit Price after Discount	Total Excluding Tax
LRS LIGHT RAY SHORTY SYSTEM ✓	1.000 EA	135,350.75	0.00	0.00	135 350.75	135 350.75
053041-1 Port Ambient Air Cart REV1-FG	1.000 EA	58,000.00	0.00	0.00	58 000.00	58 000.00
053091 5-Line Assembly Tracked- FG	1.000 EA	116,980.23	0.00	0.00	116 980.23	116 980.23
LRS-STARTUP LRS Startup Package	1.000 EA	4,950.00	0.00	0.00	4 950.00	4 950.00

Line Total	315,280.98 USD
Tax Amount	25 222.48
Total tax included	340 503.46 USD



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a new Contract for Project SS7535; Olympia Sewer Rehabilitation Phase 1, as requested by Columbia Water on October 31, 2024. Award to GH Smith Construction, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$2,275,240.00, which includes contingency. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date two hundred ten (210) days from commencement. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R231029

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Water and Sewer Improvement Capital Projects - Olympia Sewer Relocation/Rehabilitation - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS753501-658650). The original budget amount is \$2,275,240.00.

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

This is a Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (CDBE) Program project with a 10% CDBE goal. The CDBE goal is being exceeded at 18.65%.

GH Smith Construction, Inc. is the prime contractor and will provide sewer rehabilitation services at 56.84% (\$980,542.00) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractors/suppliers will provide the following services/supplies:

Smoak Construction, LLC, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) and Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise located in Little Mountain, SC, will provide sewer line and clearing services at 17.98% (\$310,260.00) of the total contract amount.

Staline Waterworks, Inc., located in Columbia, SC, will provide pipe fitting and manhole services at 12.60% (\$217,413.00) of the total contract amount.

Armstrong Contractors, located in Columbia, SC, will provide asphalt paving services at 8.43% (\$145,485.00) of the total contract amount.

Chao Engineering, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise and Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise located in Columbia, SC, will provide staking/record drawing services at 0.67% (\$11,500.00) of the total contract amount.

Martin Marietta, located in Cayce, SC, will provide rock/filling services at 3.48% (\$60,000.00) of the total contract amount.

There were four (4) responsive and responsible bids received for this project under BID019-24-25-UJ.

The total construction time allocated for this project is two hundred ten (210) consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as specified in the Notice to Proceed.

Base Bid	\$1,725,200.00
Contingency (10%)	\$ 172,520.00
Bid Add Alternate	\$ 343,200.00
Add Alternate Contingency (10%)	\$ 34,320.00
Total	\$2,275,240.00

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Signed Compliance Memo - Bid019-24-25-UJ (PDF)
- **#b:** Tear Sheet - Bid019-24-25-UJ (PDF)
- **#c:** Contract for Bid019-24-25-UJ (PDF)
- **#d:** Official Bid Tabulation - Bid019-24-25-UJ (PDF)
- **#e:** Revised BIR Form - GH Smith (PDF)



CITY OF COLUMBIA
INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: LaTonya Germany, Compliance Specialist

FROM: Ulsylla Johnson, Procurement Specialist I
Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: December 11, 2024

PROJECT: BID019-24-25-UJ Olympia Sewer Rehabilitation Phase I (SS7535) CDBE

Bids for this project were opened publicly at 2:00 p.m. on December 10, 2024 via Zoom Meeting.

The apparent responsive low bidder is GH Smith Construction Inc., of Columbia, SC at \$1,725,200.00.

Please review for compliance and return your approval as soon as possible. Also, please verify the percentages listed on the Business Information Record and check for consistency to the noted dollar amount.

Please indicate your approval with your signature below and return to me when you have completed your review.

Thank You.

Review Approved: *LaTonya B Germany* Date: 12.11.2024
LaTonya Germany, Compliance Specialist

SS7535 Olympia Phase 1 Sewer Rehabilitation

Project Description: The purpose of this project is to relocate the sanitary sewer service from the rear of several properties in the street right of way area. The project will also include re-establishing the sanitary sewer service by installing new sewer laterals. Council approval of this recommended construction bid will allow for us to procure these construction services.

Objectives: This project will provide sanitary sewer services to the residents affected by the new sanitary sewer main installation within the road right of way.

Project Type: Improvements and Efficient Operations; Regulatory Compliance.

Council District: Part of District 3

Project Funding: This project's construction is being funded through the City's Wastewater CIP at a low bid of \$2,068,400.

Current Project Status: The construction bids will arrive in January 2025 and we are targeting early Spring 2025 to start construction.

Project Contact: L. Maxwell Morgan, III, PE
Project Manager
803.609.8980 | Leon.Morgan@columbiasc.gov



CONTRACT

City of Columbia, South Carolina

Olympia Sewer Rehabilitation Phase I (SS7535) CDBE

BID019-24-25-UJ

This Contract is made by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina, hereinafter called Owner, and **GH Smith Construction, Inc.** with legal address and principal place of business at **430 Shuler Court, Columbia, SC 29212** hereinafter called Contractor. Owner and Contractor in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

1.1 Contractor shall perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2. ENGINEER.

2.1 The Project has been designed by the **Michael Baker International.**

ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT TIME.

3.1 The Contract Time shall be **one hundred eighty (180)** consecutive calendar days from the said date of commencement as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP) to substantial completion and an additional **thirty (30)** consecutive calendar days to final completion for a total construction time of **two hundred ten (210)** consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP). There will be an additional **one hundred eighty (180)** consecutive calendar days added after the construction period for contract closeout such as providing as built drawings, testing, invoicing, etc.

3.2 Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly and at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the Contract Time stated above. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between Contractor and Owner that the Contract Time is reasonable for the completion of the Work, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT PRICE.

4.1 Owner will pay Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the contract price agreed upon on the Contractor's Bid Form attached to this Contract which establishes the contract value as **One Million Seven Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand Two Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$1,725,200.00)** for the work included in the Base Bid and **Three Hundred Forty-Three Thousand Two Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$343,200.00)** for the work included in the Bid Add Alternate. This Contract also provides for additional contingencies in the amount of **One Hundred Seventy-Two Thousand Five Hundred Twenty Dollars and Zero Cents (\$172,520.00)** for the Base Bid and **Thirty-Four Thousand Three Hundred Twenty Dollars and Zero Cents (\$34,320.00)** for the Bid Add

City of Columbia, SC
5/3/2021

Alternate, to be administered, if necessary, at the discretion of the City for unforeseen costs that are within the pre-determined Scope of Work for this Contract.

ARTICLE 5. APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT.

5.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications of the City's Engineering Regulations. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

ARTICLE 6. PROGRESS AND FINAL PAYMENTS.

6.1 Owner will make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment, monthly during construction as provided below. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values provided for in the General Specifications.

6.2 Upon final inspection and acceptance of the Work, in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications, Owner will pay the remainder of the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

7.1 Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Contract and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time (and specific milestones) specified in Article 3 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner **Five Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$500.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay beyond the date set for substantial completion and **Five Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$500.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay beyond the date set for final completion until the Work is complete.

7.2 Liquidated damages will be assessed for the above listed amounts for each and every day the Work remains incomplete beyond the date of Substantial Completion and the date of Final Completion, either date being independent of the other.

7.3 This liquidated damages provision is non-exclusive and not intended to limit Owner's remedy for breach of this Contract or delay in Contract Times.

ARTICLE 8. ASSURANCE.

8.1 Contractor has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, locality, and with all local conditions and Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work.

8.2 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work that were relied upon by Engineer in the preparation of the Drawings and Specifications and which have been identified in Contract Documents.

8.3 Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations and tests and studies of such reports and related data [in addition to those referred to in the above paragraph] as Contractor deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required for such purposes.

8.4 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of any conflict, error or discrepancy that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

8.6 Contractor agrees that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.1 Contractor agrees, under the terms as stated in the Specifications and Contract Documents and at his/its/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions of the Contract or General Specifications, the construction specifications, provisions of the Contract Documents, the plans, which include all maps, plats, blue prints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof.

9.2 The Contract Documents that comprise the Contract between Owner and Contractor are attached hereto and made a part hereof and consist of the following:

9.2.1 Invitation For Bid.

9.2.2 Bidder's Response including Bid Form.

9.2.3 This Contract.

9.2.4 Payment Bond.

9.2.5 Performance Bond.

9.2.6 Part 15 "General Specifications", Part 17 "Specifications for Sanitary Sewer", Part 20 "Specifications for Sodding, Fertilizing, and Seeding" of the City of Columbia's Engineering Regulations.

9.2.7 Special Provisions.

9.2.8 Permits.

9.2.9 Contract Documents.

9.2.10 Revised Location Map

9.2.11 Drawings, numbered C0.01 through C2.07, inclusive and dated 08/2024.

9.2.12 Addenda number 1 through 2, inclusive.

9.2.13 Any modification, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Contract.

ARTICLE 10. TERMINATION.

The City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this contract for any reason whatsoever by providing the Contractor with a notice of termination to be sent by registered mail, return receipt requested. Whenever the Contractor is terminated for convenience under this clause or is wrongfully terminated under any other clause of this contract, the Contractor shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the job prior to the effective date of the termination plus 15% or the Contractor shall be entitled to be paid a pro-rate percentage of the total contract price which is equal to its percent of completion, whichever of the two methods provides the lowest sum to be paid to the Contractor. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under this clause. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.

ARTICLE 11. MISCELLANEOUS.

11.1 Terms used in this Contract that are defined in Part 15 General Specifications shall have the meanings assigned in the Conditions of the Contract.

11.2 Neither Owner nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign or sublet in whole or in part any interest under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically but without limitation, Contractor shall not assign any monies due or to become due without the prior written consent of Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

11.3 Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, Contracts and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

11.4 The Contract Documents constitute the entire Contract between Owner and Contractor and may only be altered, amended or repealed by a Modification.

11.5 This Contract does not commit the City of Columbia to pay for any pre-bid costs. Any costs associated with IFB preparation, pre-bid conferences and any other activity prior to award of a contract shall be at the bidder's expense. Rooms, meals, travel, telephone, data processing, administrative and clerical costs associated with the project shall be at the bidder's expense.

This Contract is subject to the final approval of Council and shall become effective on the date listed on the subsequent Notice to Proceed (NTP) and City of Columbia Purchase Order. The Contractor shall not perform work on or incur any costs associated with this contract prior to the commencement date listed on the Notice to Proceed and the City issued purchase order for work outlined herein. The City assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the issuance of the NTP and purchase order.

Contractor

BY

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Date: _____

Owner

City of Columbia, SC

BY

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Department of Procurements and Contracts

1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor

Columbia, SC 29201

Date: _____

Note: If Contractor is a corporation, an affidavit giving the principal the right to sign the Contract must accompany the executed Contract.

APPROVED AS TO FORM



Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

Event Number	Bid019-24-25-UJ Addendum 2	Organization	City of Columbia, SC
Event Title	Olympia Sewer Rehabilitation – Phase I (SS) Workgroup	Event Owner	Purchasing
Event Description	The Pre-Bid Meeting will be held on Monday	Email	Ulsylla.johnson@columbiasc.gov
Event Type	IFBs	Phone	
Issue Date	10/31/2024 02:00:02 PM (ET)	Fax	
Close Date	12/10/2024 02:00:00 PM (ET)		

Official Bid Tabulation

Responding Supplier	City	State	Response Submitted	Lines Responded	Response Total
G H Smith Construction, Inc	Columbia	SC	12/10/2024 10:36:07 AM (ET)	1	\$1,725,200.00
Shady Grove Construction, LLC	Irmo	SC	12/9/2024 03:34:22 PM (ET)	1	\$3,226,023.00
North American Pipeline Manag Marietta		GA	12/10/2024 01:08:24 PM (ET)	1	\$3,425,057.00
McClam & associates inc	little mountain	SC	12/10/2024 01:24:36 PM (ET)	1	\$3,821,460.00

Please note: Lines Responded and Response Total only includes responses to specification. No alternate response data is included.

(Revisions were made in red to show the Base Bid Amount only for the above suppliers).

APPENDIX - BUSINESS INFORMATION RECORD for SUBCONSULTANTS/SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED AND REFLECT ONLY THOSE PROVIDING A SERVICE "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name (as shown on W9 or SAM.gov) / SAM.gov Unique Entity ID & CAGE # (REQUIRED)	City of Columbia Vendor number (REQUIRED)	Services and/or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and/or Material (\$ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE, CDBE (indicate all that apply)	Minority Association Code (If applicable - Use 2 letter Code - See Key Below)
Smoak Construction LLC	V015917	Sewer line & MH install, clearing,	\$310,260.00	17.98%	WBE, LBE, CDBE	FB
Staline Waterworks Inc	V017998	Pipe, fittings, manholes	\$217,413.00	12.60%	supplier	
Armstrong Contractors	V014770	Asphalt paving	\$145,485.00	8.43%	LBE	
Chao Engineering Inc	V001545	Staking/record drawings	\$11,500.00	.067%	DBE, LBE	AM
Martin Marietta	V007673	Rock, fill	\$60,000.00	3.48%	Supplier	

Key: Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise Association Code

AF – Asian American Female AM – Asian American Male
 BM – African American Male FB – Non-Minority Female Owned
 HM – Hispanic American Male NF – Native American Female

BF – African American Female
 HF – Hispanic American Female
 NM – Native American Male

COMBINED TOTAL SUB AMOUNT \$ 744,658.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 1,725,200.00

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name: - GH Smith Construction Inc

Representative Name/Title: Karen S McLane, VP

Date: 12-10-24



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP
AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT FOR
549 Old Woodlands Road, TMS# 13713-02-18

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2024-095 - Annexing 549 Old Woodlands Road, Richland County TMS # 13713-02-18 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to annex the property, assign the land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Residential Single Family Large Lot District (RSF-1) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned Residential 2 (R2) by Richland County.

Applicant: Robert E. Wright, Jr. and Monica K. Wright / Matthew N. Simmons

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/14/2024; Approval (8-0)

First reading approval was given on December 17, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX-2024-0023_OldWoodlands549_ZPH Packet (PDF)
- **#b:** 2024-095 - Annex and Incorporate 549 Old Woodlands Road (PDF)

Action Item (ID # 9798)

Meeting of January 7, 2025

HISTORY:

12/17/24

Columbia City Council APPROVED ON FIRST READING.



CITY COUNCIL

December 17, 2024 at 4:00 P.M.

City Hall, 3rd Floor, Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, S.C., 29201

ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

549 Old Woodlands Road, TMS# 13713-02-18

Council District:	3
Proposal:	Request to annex the property, assign the land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Residential Single Family Large Lot District (RSF-1) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned Residential 2 (R2) by Richland County.
Applicant:	Robert E. Wright, Jr. and Monica K. Wright / Matthew N. Simmons
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	11/14/2024; Approval (8-0)

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.50 acre

Current Use: Residential – Vacant Lot

Proposed Use: Residential

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services - New Construction

Urban Service Area: Donut Hole - Primary

Current County Land Use Classification: Mixed Residential (High Density)

Proposed City Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Current County Zoning: Residential 2 (R2)

Proposed City Zoning: Residential Single Family Large Lot (RSF-1)

Census Tract: 116.04

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police

As with most annexations, there is a possibility of an increase in the number of calls for service with this annexation of a proposed single family residence. However, this property is a single parcel surrounded by property within the City.

Fire

The proposed annexation will not result in significant additional costs or impact services provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

Solid Waste provides service in this neighborhood. **The approximate cost to provide Solid Waste services to a single-family residence is \$225 a year.**

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, Utilities and Engineering will not incur any costs associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

The property is currently vacant and any new development would generate new customers, who will pay water and sewer rates approximately 40% lower than out-of-city customers.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend approval of the annexation of this property, which is designated as a Donut Hole - Primary within the Urban Service Area plan. A new single-family residence is planned on this vacant lot. The real estate tax revenue generated for the City would be **approximately \$2,000 per year** based on an estimated taxable value of this proposed home.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2024 millage for real property and calculated as: $((\text{Taxable Value} \times \text{Tax Rate}) \times \text{City Millage Rate } (.0896))$. The actual additional taxes paid by the property owner will generally be substantially lower than this number, as some millage items do not apply to in-City properties and an increased Local Option Sales Tax credit factor applies to in-City properties (an additional .002278 for the 2024 tax year).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

The subject property is identified as a “Donut Hole - Primary” in the Urban Service Area Plan.

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area plan provides a prioritization tool for City Council, staff, and the public to consider about the areas that present the best opportunities for the City’s long-term growth, while minimizing both short-term and long-term challenges. A review of existing infrastructure as well as the reach of our community facilities and services helps define how we classify areas within the Urban Service Area plan. Areas have been classified as Primary, Secondary, and Long Range areas - or as Donut Holes – in order to represent the general level of priority based on this review.

Importantly, this Urban Service Area plan is a policy guide, and not a determination about annexation on any individual property.

Donut Holes - Primary

Donut Holes - Primary are the donut holes where services are readily available and the infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities.

Annexation within an area classified as Donut Hole - Primary is the highest priority. Barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation of these areas is recommended, and staff should work with individual property owners or neighborhoods/developments to encourage and expedite annexation.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality, or areas surrounded by the City of Columbia and a major geographical feature, such as a river. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. Often, these are areas that were developed before the City or any municipality became adjacent, and may lack easy access to City utilities or other services.

Donut Holes can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction, and if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies can impact property owners and residents, both within and outside of the municipal boundaries, through confusion over services as well as added operational costs to local government. This results in a greater financial impact to City residents, who pay both City and County taxes.

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use for the subject property in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map is Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2). The property is currently designated as Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County.

Refer to the attached land use classification descriptions for existing Richland County and proposed City of Columbia land use classifications.

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not located within the study area of an existing neighborhood, small area, community, or corridor plan adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County. The property is located within the [Columbia East Traffic Improvement Plan](#) study area, a planning process currently being facilitated by the Central Midlands Council of Governments (CMCOG).

ZONING

The property is currently zoned Residential 2 (R2) by Richland County and is completely surrounded by the City of Columbia. Adjacent parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned Residential Single Family – Medium Lot District (RSF-2) to the south and west, and Residential Single Family – Large Lot District (RSF-1) to the north and east.

The proposed City of Columbia Zoning is Residential Single Family Large Lot District (RSF-1).

Refer to the attached zoning district descriptions for more information on the proposed City of Columbia zoning.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the assignment of the future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and zoning of Residential Single Family Large Lot District (RSF-1) at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use

549 Old Woodlands Road, TMS# 13713-02-18
 Current Richland County Future Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)
 Proposed City Future Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

10.a

Legend

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 2
- UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 3
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UCMF - Urban Core Multi-family
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- S/A - Sports/Amusement
- C/I - Civic/Institutional
- CBA - Central Business Area
- ZOO - Riverbanks Zoo & Garden
- U/C - Universities/Colleges
- FJ - Fort Jackson
- T/S - Transitional/Sensitive Lands
- Parcels
- City Limits

0 100 200 300 Feet



Planning & Development
 Services Department

Created by: swudson Date: 9/26/2024

This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia



Zoning

549 Old Woodlands Road, TMS# 13713-02-18

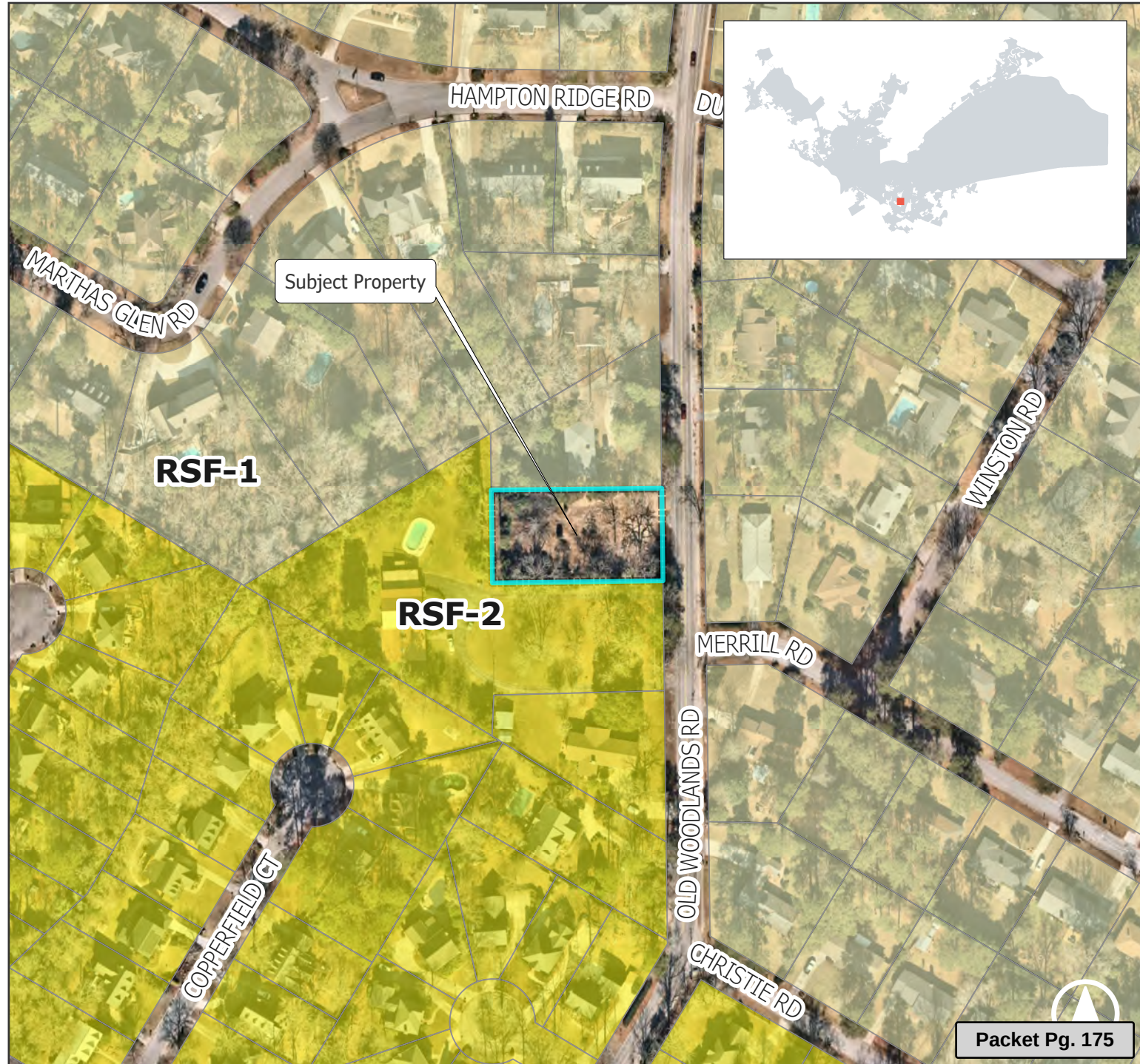
Current Richland County Zoning: R2

Proposed City Zoning: Residential Single Family - Large Lot District (RSF-1)

10.a

Legend

-  RSF-2: Residential Single Family - Medium Lot District
-  RSF-1: Residential Single Family - Large Lot District
-  Parcels
-  City Limits



0 100 200 300 Feet



Planning & Development
Services Department

Created by: sw Hudson Date: 9/26/2024

This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia

Packet Pg. 175

Current Future Land Use Classification

MIXED RESIDENTIAL

Land Use and Character

Areas include much of the urban and suburban developed areas in the County as well as edge areas adjacent to other jurisdictions in the County. These are densely developed urban and suburban areas, or opportunities for dense suburban development. Mixed residential areas include the full range of uses supportive of neighborhood, community, and regional commercial and employment needs. Residential single-family, multi-family, office and institutional, general and neighborhood commercial, and recreational uses are appropriate for this area. Some light industrial uses are also found today in these areas, but additional industrial development with significant community impacts (i.e., noise, exhaust, odor, heavy truck traffic) is discouraged, unless the area is identified specifically for these uses. Schools, churches, parks, and other institutional uses help support the full service nature of Mixed Residential areas. **See Appendix B for more detailed guidance for this category.**



Desired Development Pattern

Developments should reinforce the guiding principle of making neighborhoods and communities in Richland County more livable. Mixed Residential areas should provide a mix of housing opportunities within individual developments, preferably organized around a neighborhood center or public space. To the extent possible, commercial and office development should be located in Activity Centers and in Mixed Use Corridors. High density residential uses should be located proximate to or incorporated within Activity Centers, increasing existing and future opportunities for transit service to these locations. Grid and modified grid development patterns are preferred over curvilinear and cul-de-sac designs to support connectivity.



Transportation

Upgrades to roads should include the full range of transportation options – driving, transit, walking, and biking. Connectivity between adjacent developments is encouraged. New neighborhoods should include the full range of transportation options, including recreational sidewalks, trails and greenways, as possible.

Recommended Land Uses

Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Land Uses: See Appendix B for the map and Handbook that identify recommended Development Types and Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Uses that are encouraged for these areas.

Policy Guidance

1. See Appendix B for the map that identifies the recommended Development Types for Mixed Residential areas, and references specific design guidance for each Development Type.

Relevant Plans

Broad River Neighborhood Master Plan, Broad River Corridor and Community Master Plan, Lower Richland Community Strategic Master Plan, Trenholm Acres/Newcastle Master Plan, Arcadia Lakes Comprehensive Plan, Blythewood Comprehensive Plan, Cayce Comprehensive Plan, Columbia Comprehensive Plan, Forest Acres Comprehensive Plan

Priority Investment Areas

1 I-26 Broad River Road interchange (south), Portion of #5 I-20 Fairfield Interchange, Most of #9 Decker Boulevard and Two Notch Road, Portion of #10 I-77 Bluff Road Interchange (Bluff Road Exit)

Areas of Common Interest

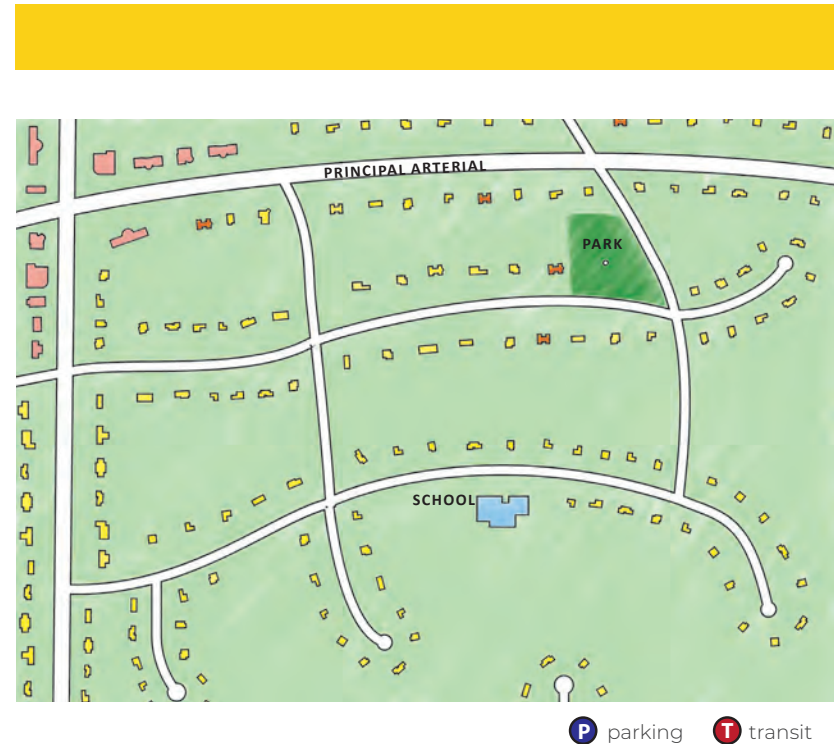
Proposed projects in the Northwest, North Central, Northeast, Beltway, and Southeast Planning areas should be coordinated with adjacent municipalities when located in areas of common interest near jurisdictional lines.

Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

URBAN EDGE RESIDENTIAL LARGE LOT (UER-2)

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.



UER-2 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory dwelling units

TERTIARY TYPES

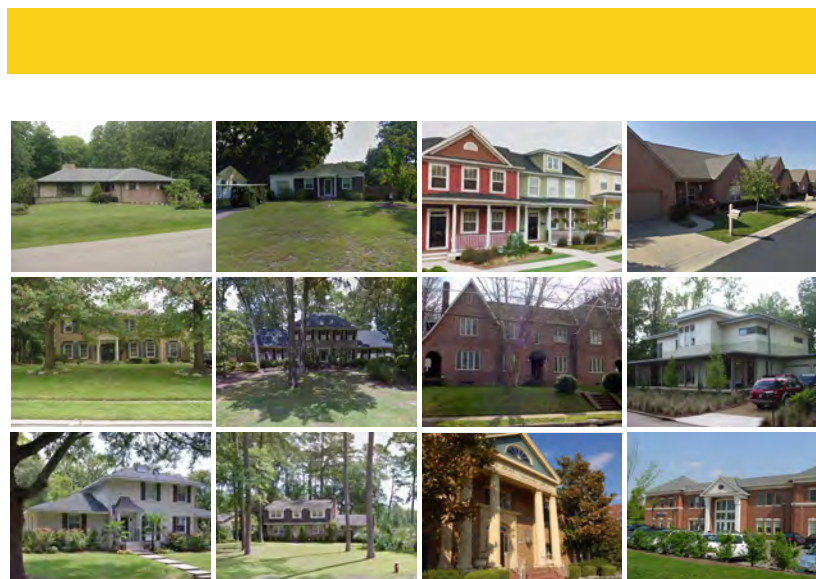
- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UER-2 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- The street network is typically curvilinear with irregular block structure and limited points of connection to the main road network. Street widths may be narrow or wide. Sidewalks may or may not be present in existing neighborhoods but should be provided in new developments. On-street parking is uncommon in these neighborhoods when street widths are narrow.
- Blocks are slightly irregular and may display a range of sizes and shapes determined by the parent lot shape and the internal street network.
- Blocks are subdivided into regular sized lots over 10,000 square feet.
- Buildings are typically set back from the street with deep front yards; buildings sit parallel to the street.
- Building sizes vary slightly within a block, but most are one to two stories in height with more than 2,000 square feet of livable space. Exceptions in the number of stories would be for neighborhoods with many split-level homes.
- Most homes have dedicated parking areas in front or side yards. Attached garages or carports are common.
- Open or green spaces are included in individual properties, retention or detention areas, or neighborhood parks. Passive green spaces should be included in new developments.
- Within a single development, building architecture, density, scale, and design will typically be fairly consistent along with front yard setbacks and driveway and garage arrangements. Side loading garages may be more common in a large lot neighborhood than in small lot neighborhoods.



Proposed Zoning District



RSF-1: Residential Single Family – Large Lot District

Purpose

The purpose of the Residential Single-Family - Large Lot (RSF-1) District is to provide lands that accommodate primarily single-family detached dwellings at very low densities. The district also accommodates parks and recreation centers, government offices, and minor utility facilities. District regulations discourage development that substantially interferes with the quiet residential nature of the district.

Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	All Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	15,000
Lot Width, min. (ft.)	90
Lot Depth, min. (ft.)	70
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	40
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A
Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	25
Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	8
Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	15
Building Height, max. (ft.)	40

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

Use Standards

Uses are presented below for convenience. Please refer to 17-4.2 through 17-4.4 for complete regulations for principal, accessory, and temporary uses. ¹ Conditional Use ² Special Exception

PRINCIPAL USES PERMITTED

	Cemetery ²
Dwelling, single-family detached	Park or greenway ¹
Community recreation center	Utility facility, major ²
Cultural facility ²	Utility facility, minor
Day care facility ²	Community garden ¹
Library	Crop production and processing ²
Place of worship ²	
Public safety facility	
Elementary, middle, or high school ²	
Arboretum or botanical garden ²	

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2024-095

Annexing 549 Old Woodlands Road, Richland County TMS # 13713-02-18 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Code Ann. § 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 17-1.7(c) of the UDO, annexation may be considered concurrent with amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Map; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed future land use and zoning classifications of the property, and made a recommendation to City Council in accordance with §6-29 of the SC Code and §17-2.5 of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed land use classification is appropriate for the property, and the proposed zoning district meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this _____ day of _____, 2024, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.

2. The property identified as 549 Old Woodlands Road, Richland County TMS # 17313-02-18 containing 0.50 acres, further identified in Attachment A, is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia, and is incorporated into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map, effective immediately.
3. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District #3, Census Tract 116.04, and assigned a future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and zoning of Residential Single Family Large Lot District (RSF-1).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 13713-02-18

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

ORDINANCE NO.: 2024-095**EXHIBIT "A"**
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, lying being and situate near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, on the Western side of Old Woodlands Road, near the Veterans Hospital (being designated as 549 Old Woodlands Road) the same being designated as Lot C, on a plat of the property surveyed for Mabel Shealy by B.P. Barber and Associates, Engineers, dated March 29, 1956, and recorded in the Register of Deeds Office for Richland County in Plat Book 10 at page 48; being more particularly described on a plat prepared for John Papas, Jr. and Nancy C. Papas, prepared by Baxter Land Surveying Co., Inc., dated March 28, 1991, and recorded in the Richland County Register of Deeds Office in Plat Book 53 at page 4151. Reference being made to said latter plat for a more complete description; all measurements being a little more or less.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP
AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE
SUMMARY 3.56 and 0.516 acres S/S Broad River
Road, TMS# 05000-04-40 and 05000-04-45

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2024-096 - Annexing 3.56 and 0.516 acres S/S Broad River Road, Richland County TMS# 05000-04-40 and 05000-04-45 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex the property, assign the land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and the assign zoning of Light Industrial District (LI) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned Light Industrial (M-1) and General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.

Applicant: T. Moffatt Burriss, Jr. and Dennis Jay Murphy

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/14/2024; Approval (8-0)

First reading approval was given on December 17, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2024-096 - Annex and Incorporate 3.56 and 0.516 acres SS Broad River Road... (PDF)

- #b: ANNEX-2024-0024_BroadRiver_ZPH Packet (PDF)

HISTORY:**12/17/24****Columbia City Council APPROVED ON FIRST READING.**

ORDINANCE NO.: 2024-096

Annexing 3.56 and 0.516 acres S/S Broad River Road, Richland County TMS # 05000-04-40 and 05000-04-45 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Code Ann. § 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 17-1.7(c) of the UDO, annexation may be considered concurrent with amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Map; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed future land use and zoning classifications of the property, and made a recommendation to City Council in accordance with §6-29 of the SC Code and §17-2.5 of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed land use classification is appropriate for the property, and the proposed zoning district meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this _____ day of _____, 2024, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.
2. The property identified as 3.56 and 0.516 acres S/S Broad River Road, Richland County TMS # 05000-04-40 and 05000-04-45 containing 4.08 acres, further identified in Attachment A, is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia, and is incorporated into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map, effective immediately.

3. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District #1, Census Tract 103.04, and assigned a future land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and zoning of Light Industrial District (LI).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 05000-04-40 and 05000-04-45

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO.: 2024-096

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, with the improvements thereon, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing 4.076 acres, more or less, as shown on a plat of said property prepared for T. Moffatt Burriss, Jr. by Lucius D. Cobb, Sr., dated October 22, 1999 and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Book 372 at page 0745 and having the following metes and bounds:

3.56 acres, designated as Parcels D-1, D-2, D-3, D-4, and D-5 on the above-referenced plat, described as follows: Beginning at the Southernmost corner of said property and running N69°14'33"W along property now or formerly of Frances M. and Virginia Weed for a distance of 424.05 feet to an iron; thence turning and running N25°15'29"E along property now or formerly of T. Moffatt Burriss, Jr. for a distance of 268.33 feet to an iron; thence turning and running N25°11'32"E along property now or formerly of Nancy Y. and M. Allen Caudel for a distance of 98.38 feet to an iron; thence turning and running S61°36'13"E along property now or formerly of Jo Ann Huneycutt for a distance of 399.57 feet to an iron; thence turning and running S61°15'37"E along property now or formerly of Jo Ann Huneycutt for a distance of 25.03 feet to an iron; thence turning and running S25°30'57"W along a portion of Parcel D-6 as shown on said plat for a distance of 338.21 feet to the point of beginning; be all measurements a little more or less.

ALSO: 0.516 acres, designated as Parcel D-6 on the above-referenced plat, described as follows: Beginning at the Southeast corner of said property and running S30°07'38"W along property now or formerly of Gloria H. Bulluck for a distance of 197.24 feet to an iron; thence turning and running S20°27'02"W along property now or formerly of Gloria H. Bulluck for a distance of 180.61 feet to an iron; thence turning and running S25°45'31"W along property now or formerly of Gloria H. Bulluck for a distance of 96.98 feet to an iron; thence turning and running S25°40'54"W along property now or formerly of Denise T. Bulluck for a distance of 84.83 feet to an iron; thence turning and running S25°29'58"W along property now or formerly of Denise T. Bulluck for a distance of 335.00 feet to an iron; thence turning and running N69°26'35"W along property now or formerly of Frances M. and Virginia Weed for a distance of 24.76 feet to an iron; thence turning and running N25°30'57"W along Parcels D-1 through D-5 as shown on said plat for a distance of 338.21 feet to an iron; thence turning and running N25°32'34"E along property now or formerly of Jo Ann Huneycutt for a distance of 182.95 feet to an iron; thence turning and running N20°16'34"E along property now or formerly of James Queen for a distance of 178.65 feet to a 12" pine; thence turning and running N30°06'55"E along property now or formerly of James Queen for a distance of 205.95 feet to an iron; thence turning and running S44°49'07"E along Broad River Road for a distance of 26.40 feet to the point of beginning; be all measurements a little more or less.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



CITY COUNCIL

December 17, 2024 at 4:00 P.M.

City Hall, 3rd Floor, Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, S.C., 29201

ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

3.56 and 0.516 acres S/S Broad River Road, TMS# 05000-04-40 and 05000-04-45

Council District:	1
Proposal:	Request to annex the property, assign the land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and the assign zoning of Light Industrial District (LI) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned Light Industrial (M-1) and General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.
Applicant:	T. Moffatt Burriss, Jr. and Dennis Jay Murphy
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	11/14/2024; Approval (8-0)

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 4.076 acres

Current Use: Undeveloped

Proposed Use: Commercial/Light Industrial

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Primary Area

Current County Land Use Classification: Neighborhood (Medium Density)

Proposed City Land Use Classification: Community Activity Corridor (AC-2)

Current County Zoning: Light Industrial (M-1) and General Commercial (GC)

Proposed City Zoning: Light Industrial District (LI)

Census Tract: 103.04

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police

As with most annexations, we find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for service. The estimated cost to serve this proposed storage facility would be **approximately \$3,500 per year**, based on calls to similar uses within the City limits.

Fire

The proposed annexation will not result in significant additional costs or impact services provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The Solid Waste Division provides does not typically provide service to this type of use.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, Utilities and Engineering will not incur any costs associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

The property is currently vacant and any new development will create new customers, who will pay City stormwater fees - and water and sewer rates approximately 40% lower than out-of-city customers.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend approval of the annexation of this property, which is within a Primary Area as designated within the Urban Service Area plan. Together with an adjacent parcel already inside the City limits (150 Dutchman Boulevard), the proposed use for the property is the development of a boat and RV storage facility. If developed accordingly, the estimated real estate tax revenue generated for the City would be **approximately \$22,500 per year** based on the taxable value of similar projects.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2024 millage for real property and calculated as: $((\text{Taxable Value} \times \text{Tax Rate}) \times \text{City Millage Rate } (.0896))$. The actual additional taxes paid by the property owner will generally be substantially lower than this number, as some millage items do not apply to in-City properties and an increased Local Option Sales Tax credit factor applies to in-City properties (an additional .002278 for the 2024 tax year).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

The subject property is within a "Primary Area" as identified within the Urban Service Area Plan.

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area plan provides a prioritization tool for City Council, staff, and the public to consider about the areas that present the best opportunities for the City's long-term growth, while minimizing both short-term and long-term challenges. A review of existing infrastructure as well as the reach of our community facilities and services helps define how we classify areas within the Urban Service Area plan. Areas have been classified as Primary, Secondary, and Long Range areas - or as Donut Holes - in order to represent the general level of priority based on this review.

Importantly, this Urban Service Area plan is a policy guide, and not a determination about annexation on any individual property.

Primary Areas

Primary Areas are made up of land contiguous to the City where services are readily available and the infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities.

Annexations within Primary Areas are the second highest priority, after areas classified as Donut Hole - Primary. Barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation is recommended and staff should work with individual property owners or neighborhoods/developments to encourage and expedite annexation.

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use for the subject property in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map is Community Activity Corridor (AC-2). The property is currently designated as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County.

Refer to the attached land use classification descriptions for existing Richland County and proposed City of Columbia land use classifications.

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not located within the study area of an existing neighborhood, small area, community, or corridor plan adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

ZONING

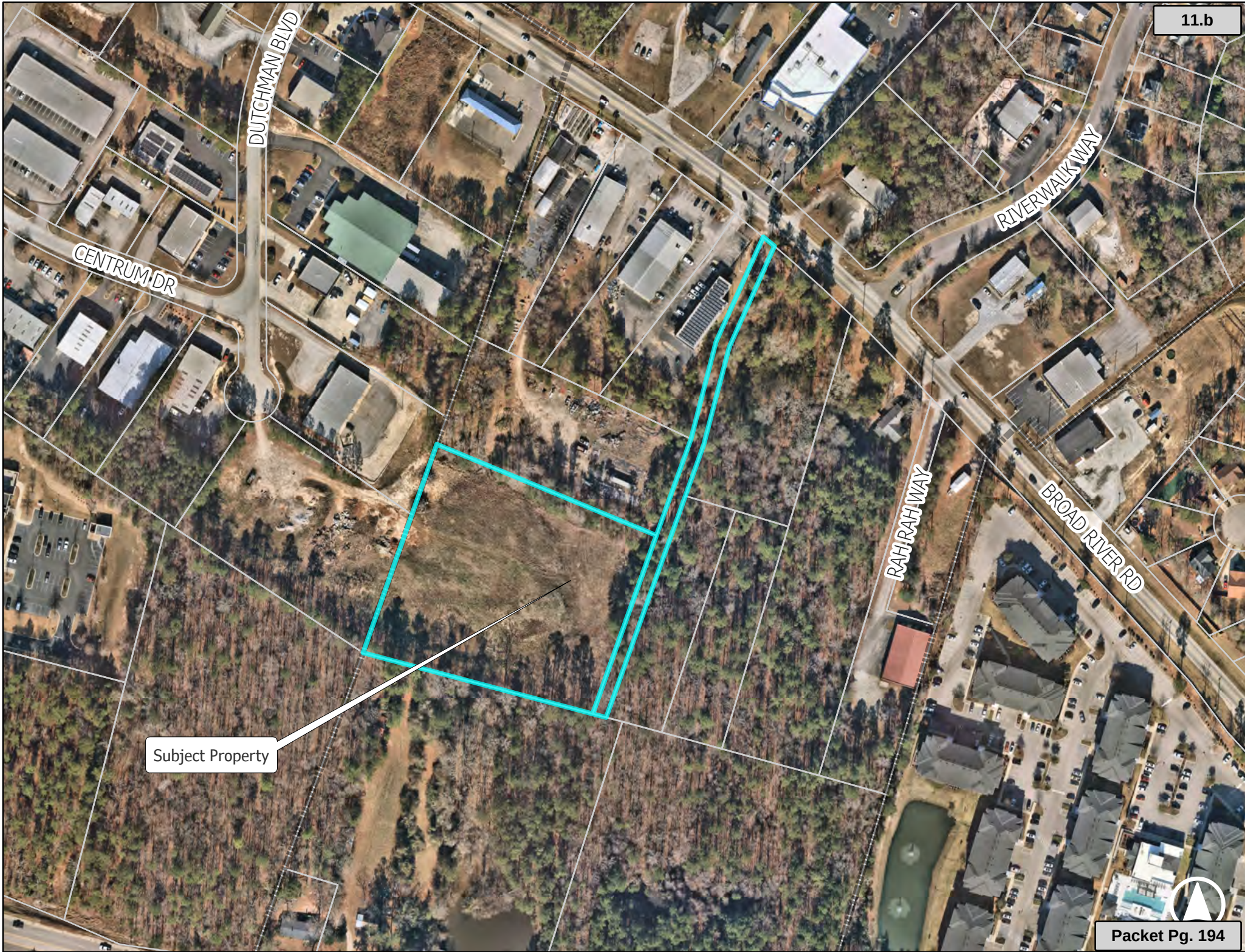
The property is currently zoned Light Industrial (M-1) and General Commercial (GC) by Richland County. Adjacent parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned Light Industrial District (LI) to the west. The adjacent parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned Residential Transition (RT) and Neighborhood Mixed Use (MU1) to the northwest, General Commercial (GC) to the north and east, Homestead (HM) to the south, and Planned Development (PD) to the southwest.

The proposed City of Columbia Zoning is Light Industrial District (LI).

Refer to the attached zoning district descriptions for more information on the proposed City of Columbia zoning.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the assignment of the future land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and zoning of Light Industrial District (LI) at the time of annexation.



Subject Property



Future Land Use

3.56 and 0.516 ac S/S Broad River Road, TMS# 05000-04-40 and -45
Current Richland County Future Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Future Land Use: Community Activity Corridor (AC-2)

11.b

Legend

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 2
- UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 3
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UCMF - Urban Core Multi-family
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- S/A - Sports/Amusement
- C/I - Civic/Institutional
- CBA - Central Business Area
- ZOO - Riverbanks Zoo & Garden
- U/C - Universities/Colleges
- FJ - Fort Jackson
- T/S - Transitional/Sensitive Lands
- Parcels
- City Limits

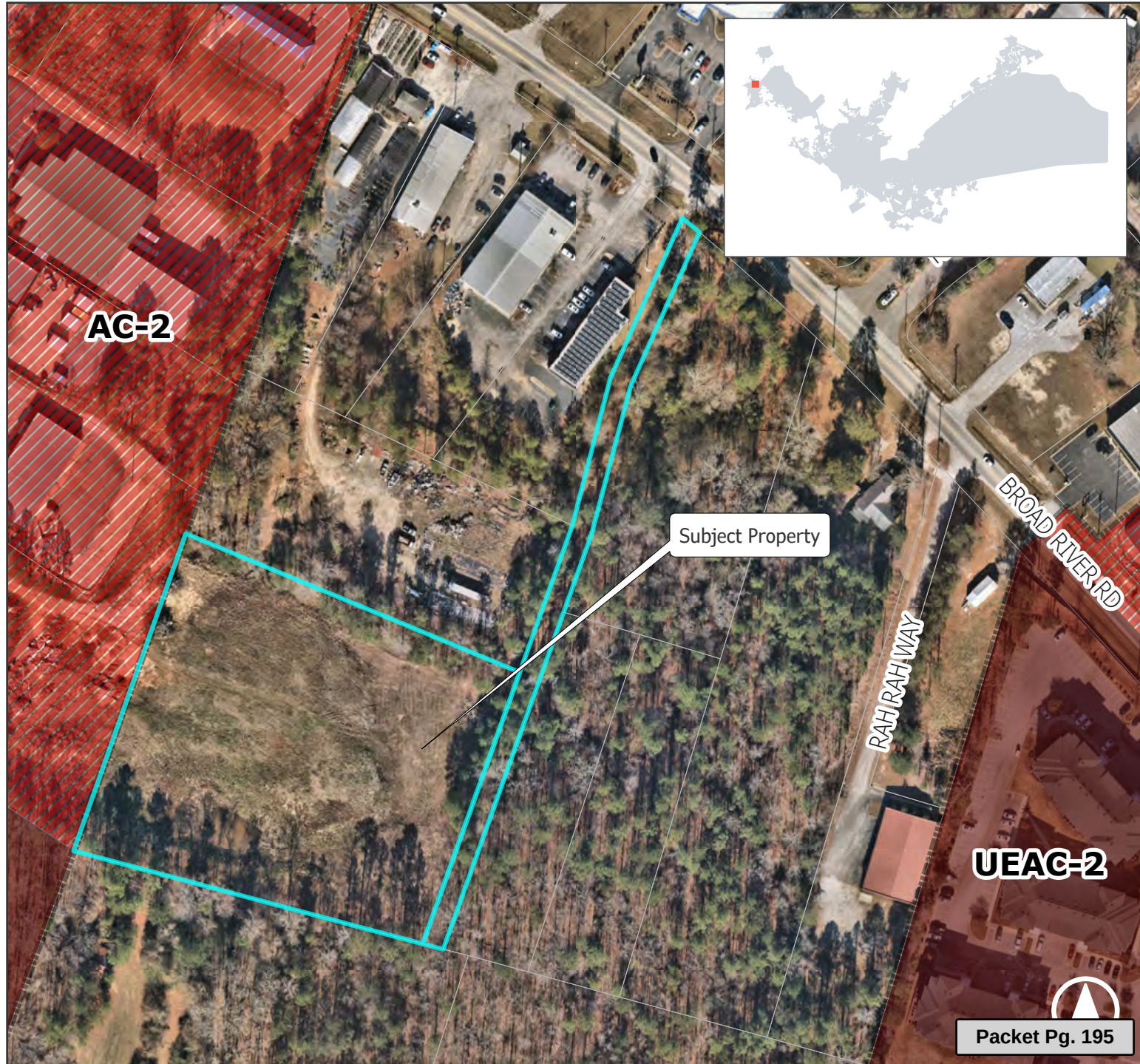
0 100 200 300 Feet



Planning & Development
Services Department

Created by: sw Hudson Date: 9/26/2024

This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia



Packet Pg. 195

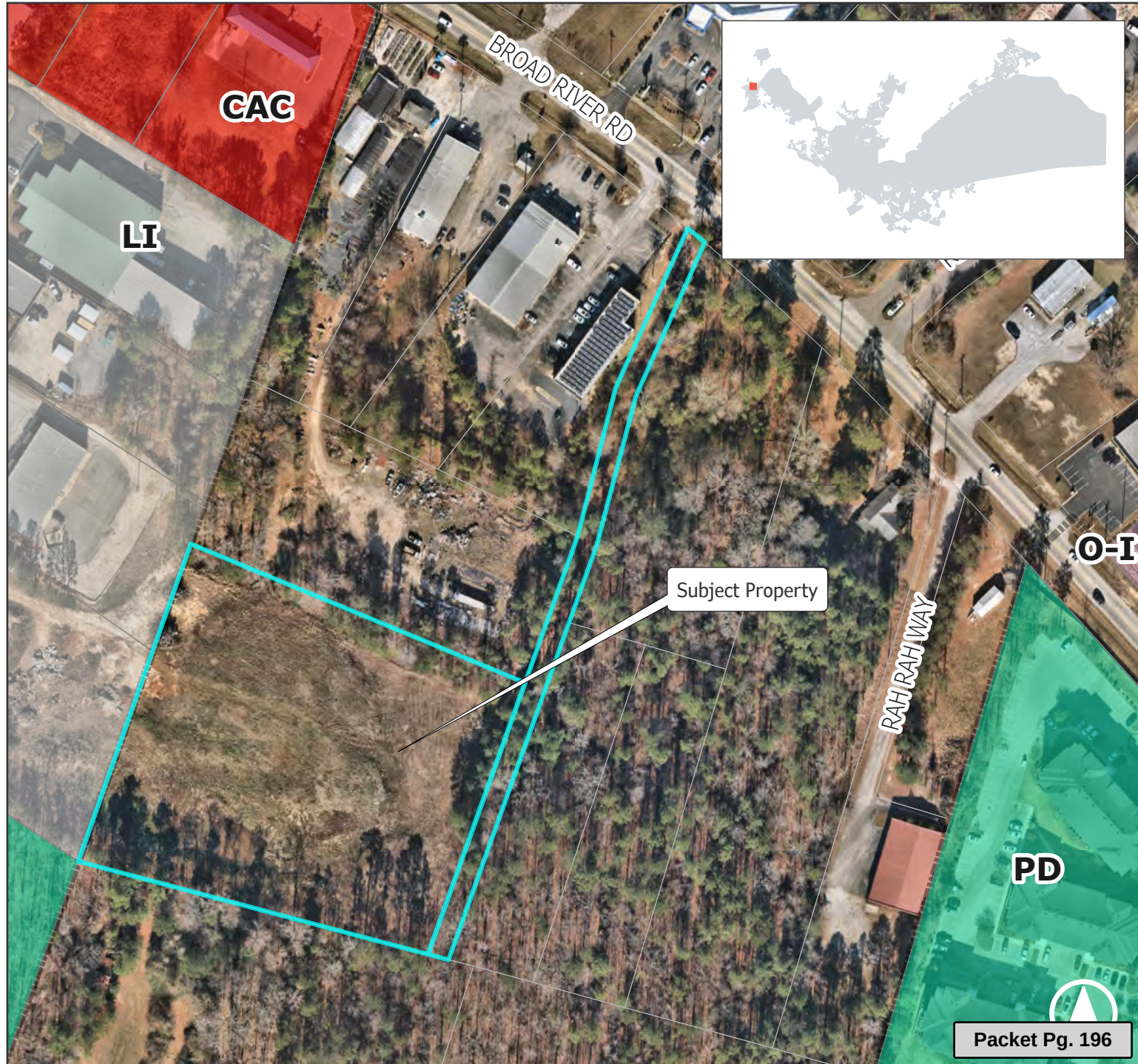
Zoning

3.56 and 0.516 ac S/S Broad River Road, TMS# 05000-04-40 and -45
Current Richland County Zoning: M-1 and GC
Proposed City Zoning: Light Industrial District (LI)

11.b

Legend

- CAC: Community Activity Center/Corridor
- O-I: Office and Institutional District
- LI: Light Industrial District
- PD: Planned Development
- Parcels
- City Limits



0 100 200 300 Feet



Planning & Development
Services Department

Created by: sw Hudson Date: 9/26/2024

This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia

Packet Pg. 196

Current Future Land Use Classification

NEIGHBORHOOD (MEDIUM-DENSITY)

Land Use and Character

Areas include medium-density residential neighborhoods and supporting neighborhood commercial scale development designed in a traditional neighborhood format. These neighborhoods provide a transition from Neighborhood (Low-Density) to more intense Mixed Residential (High-Density) urban environments. Multi-family development should occur near activity centers and within Priority Investment Areas with access to roadways with adequate capacity and multimodal transportation options. Non-residential development may be considered for location along main road corridors and within a contextually-appropriate distance from the intersection of a primary arterial.



Desired Development Pattern

The primary use within this area is medium density residential neighborhoods designed to provide a mix of residential uses and densities within neighborhoods. Neighborhoods should be connected and be designed using traditional grid or modified grid designs. Non-residential uses should be designed to be easily accessible to surrounding neighborhoods via multiple transportation modes.



Transportation

Upgrades to arterial and collector roads should include the full range of transportation options – driving, transit, walking, and biking. Connectivity between adjacent developments is encouraged. Subdivisions should be designed to provide vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian access and connectivity throughout, either through conventional sidewalks or through greenway and trail access.

Recommended Land Uses

Primary Land Uses: Single-family detached houses, duplexes, townhomes

Secondary Land Uses: Multi-family development, neighborhood serving services, such as small scale drycleaners, professional offices, coffee shops, bakeries and restaurants, drug-stores, and convenience stores should be located within Neighborhood Activity Centers or may be considered for location along main road corridors and within a contextually-appropriate distance from the intersection of a primary arterial. These land uses should not result in strip commercial development or fragmented “leapfrog” development patterns along corridors. Places of worship, public or private parks, and public recreation facilities are also appropriate uses. These uses should be integrated to better serve surrounding residential properties through pedestrian access, and mitigation of any noise, light, or traffic impacts on neighborhoods.

Policy Guidance

1. Neighborhood densities should be based on allowing higher densities that include single-family attached housing near major corridors and activity centers and lower densities that include only single-family detached housing near open space developments, low-density residential, and rural areas.
2. Master planning of neighborhoods is encouraged and should include neighborhood parks and open spaces as part of the development program. A mix of housing types is encouraged within individual developments. Neighborhood scale commercial centers are also an appropriate amenity to include in master planned developments.
3. Traditional neighborhood designs should be facilitated by development of a new zoning district that allows for a mix of housing types and lot sizes within a single development.
4. Developments should connect to adjacent neighborhoods and commercial/employment areas, and be supported by multiple modes of transportation.
5. The protection of mature tree canopy is encouraged for areas surrounding developments and on private residential lots, as feasible.

6. Environmentally sensitive areas, such as floodplains, wetlands, and lands along creeks and surface waters should be protected or developed using best management practices to maintain the areas green infrastructure system, and to ensure long-term water quality. Providing public recreational access to these features, as feasible, is preferred.

Relevant Plans

Broad River Road Corridor and Neighborhood Master Plan, Candlewood Master Plan, Crane Creek Master Plan, Lower Richland Community Strategic Master Plan, The Renaissance Plan: Decker Boulevard/Woodfield Park Area

Priority Investment Areas

#2 Ballentine at Dutch Fork Road, Marina, and Broad River Road, Portion of #5 I-20 Fairfield Interchange, Portion of #9 Decker Boulevard and Two Notch Road, Portion of #8 I-77 Farrow Road Interchange

Areas of Common Interest

Proposed projects in the Northwest, North Central, Northeast, and Southeast Planning areas should be coordinated with adjacent municipalities when located in areas of common interest near jurisdictional lines.

Existing Zoning Districts of Similar Character

RS-LD, RS-MD,MH,PDD

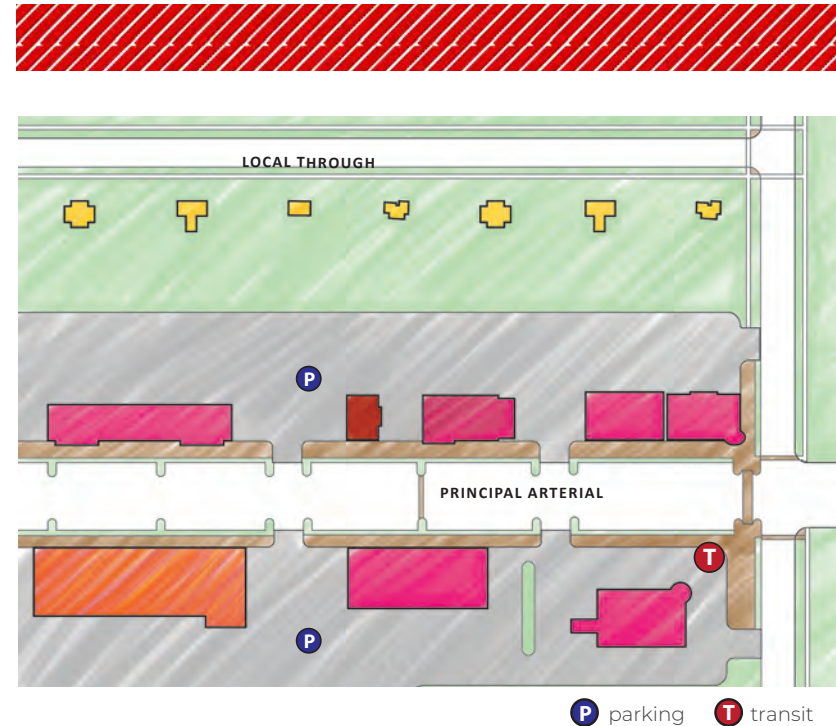


Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

COMMUNITY ACTIVITY CORRIDOR (AC-2)

Community Activity Corridors are a linear extension of a Community Activity Center. They contain nearly identical building types and uses to a Community Activity Center; the primary difference is the configuration of the lots and the lack of an internal subdivision or street network. Uses are built on frontage lots along principal and minor arterial roadways. They serve surrounding neighborhoods within a three-mile to five-mile drive and typically consist of a variety of commercial and service issues.



AC-2 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Multi-family Mixed-use Small & Medium
- Business/Employment Small & Medium (excl. Flex)

SECONDARY TYPES

- Multi-family Small & Medium

TERTIARY TYPES

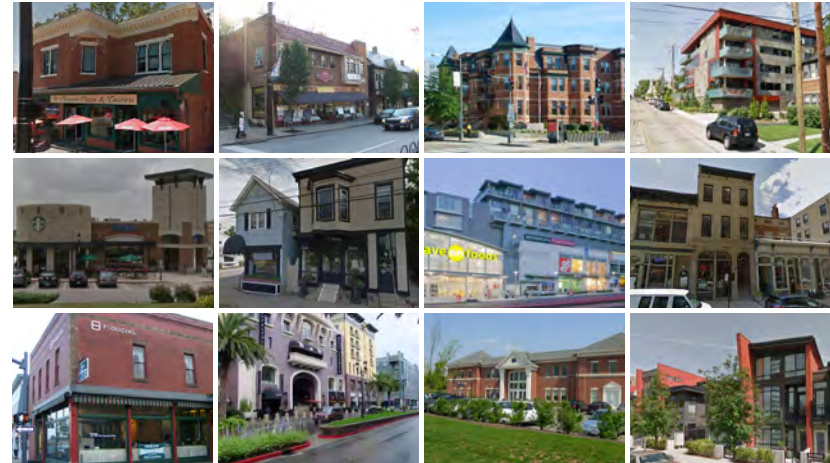
- Single-family Attached
- Civic/Institutional Small to Large
- Business/Employment Large (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures & Lots

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

AC-2 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- Streets are principal or minor arterial roads carrying high traffic volumes,
- Blocks are not the base component for this development type.
- Lots are large and adequately deep and wide to accommodate groups of smaller businesses or medium to larger format buildings with sufficient parking. Floor area ratios (FARs) are usually in the range of 0.2 to 0.25 for these corridors, but FARs of 3.0 or greater may be appropriate as infill and redevelopment occur.
- Buildings are oriented toward the street and may be located at the front of the lot, right behind the sidewalk, or setback with parking lots in front of the buildings. In new or redevelopment projects, setting the buildings close to the street is preferred with side or rear lots. Access to businesses should be provided from the sidewalk. Buildings may be out-lot, freestanding structures, or in attached strip mall-type structures.
- Designated off-street parking areas are typically located in front of or behind each building; corridors may also have on-street parking.
- These corridors are often located along transit routes, and sidewalks and bike lanes should be incorporated to allow safe access to businesses in corridors. An access management plan should be prepared for each activity corridor to promote safety for pedestrians, bicyclists, transit users, and motorists, as well as accessibility for all businesses.



- Open spaces are provided on individual lots in the form of perimeter plantings and buffer yards are typical.
- Consolidated architectural details and finishes are encouraged to create a cohesive appearance along corridors. Buildings are typically one to two stories.

Proposed Zoning District



LI: Light Industrial District

Purpose

The purpose of the Light Industrial (LI) District is to provide lands that allow light industrial development. Development allowed in the LI District includes wholesaling, distribution, storage, processing, research and development, light manufacturing, and related development. The district also accommodates support uses such as office and limited commercial uses that primarily serve the principal industrial uses.

Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	All Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	N/A
Lot Width, min. (ft.)	N/A
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	N/A
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A
Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	25
Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	N/A
Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	N/A
Building Height, max. (ft.)	75

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

Use Standards

Uses are presented below for convenience. Please refer to 17-4.2 through 17-4.4 for complete regulations for principal, accessory, and temporary uses. ¹ Conditional Use ² Special Exception

PRINCIPAL USES PERMITTED

	Laboratory, medical or dental	Utility facility, major
Broadcasting studio	Medical or dental clinic/office	Utility facility, minor
Newspaper or periodical publishing establishment	Arboretum or botanical garden	Animal shelter
Correctional facility ²	Cemetery	Kennel ¹
Cultural facility ²	Park or greenway ¹	Veterinary hospital or clinic ¹
Government office	Airport	Equipment rental
Library	Park and ride	Laboratory, testing or research
Membership organization facility	Parking lot ¹	Lawn, tree, or pest control services
Place of worship ¹	Parking structure ¹	Linen or uniform supply
Public safety facility	Passenger terminal, surface transportation	Self-service storage ¹
Social services facility	Solar energy conversion system (large scale) ¹	Sign fabricating establishment
School, business or trade		Eating establishment only ¹

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.

LI: LIGHT INDUSTRIAL

Eating and drinking establishment, Type 1 ¹	Commercial vehicle sales and rentals ¹
Eating and drinking establishment, Type 2 ²	Gasoline sales and service station ¹
Crematory	Personal vehicle repair and maintenance ¹
Business/Professional office	Personal vehicle sales and rentals ¹
Contractor's office	Vehicle equipment supplies sales and rentals
Body piercing or tattoo establishment ¹	Vehicle paint and finishing shop
Dry cleaning pick-up ¹	Vehicle towing and wrecker service ¹
Laundry, coin-operated	
Non-depository personal credit institution ¹	Agriculture and forestry uses, not elsewhere listed
Repair of personal goods	Community garden ¹
Car wash	Crop production and processing
Amusement park	Contractor's yard
Arena, stadium, or outdoor theater	Motor freight facility
Recreation facility, indoor, not elsewhere listed	Warehouse distribution and storage
Sexually-oriented business ²	Wholesale sales, not elsewhere listed
Building supplies and equipment store	Manufacturing, assembly, or fabrication, light
Consumer goods store	Manufacturing, assembly, or fabrication, medium
Convenience store ²	
Farmers' market	Composting facility ²
Liquor store ²	Junk, salvage, scrap, or wrecking yard ²
Fuel sales (bulk)	Recycling center ²
Commercial fuel depot	
Commercial vehicle repair and maintenance	Refuse processing facility ²

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2025-002 - Second Amendment to a Resolution authorizing the Mayor and City Council to execute an American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Stormwater Infrastructure Program Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Columbia and the South Carolina Office of Resilience to fund a stormwater infrastructure improvement project that will mitigate the impact of future disasters

REQUISITION NO.: R-2025-0002

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** SD8443 Marion Bioretention Tear Sheet 11-21-2024 (PDF)
- **#b:** 2025-002 - Marion St Bioretention Second Amended Resolution (PDF)
- **#c:** SCOR Amended Award Final Packet (PDF)



Stormwater Projects

SD8443 – Marion Bioretention Project

Project Description:

The City of Columbia is beginning construction of five bioretention cells to improve the stormwater quality in the Smith Branch Watershed and to remove impervious area from this highly urban watershed. The City has contracted with GMC Network to develop a plan for these improvements. Project improvements will occur along Marion Street from Elmwood Street to Laurel Street. Project construction is being funding through a SCOR ARPA grant.

Objectives:

The purpose of this project is to improve the existing storm water quality that drains into Smith Branch and upgrade the drainage infrastructure along Marion Street. The bump-out design will replace some parking on Marion street to add greenspace, providing safety improvements and a beautification benefit.

OBO Program: The design of this project is a mentor-protégé program project. For the project overall, including the initial 2018 design contract and this requested final design contract, the protégé, Chao & Associates, will receive 24.97% of the fee. For the contract the protégé participation is 11.36%.

Project Type: Stormwater infrastructure improvement

Council District: 2

Project Funding:

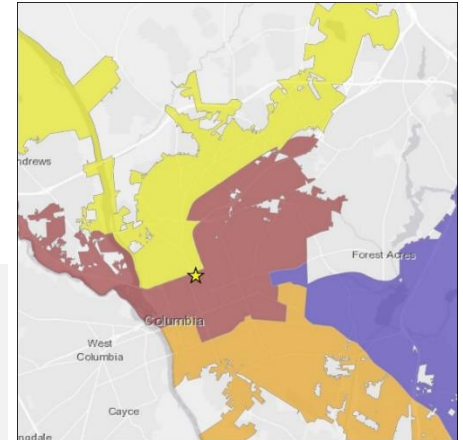
This project is being funded through the City's Stormwater Capital Improvement Plan in conjunction with a grant from the SC Office of Resiliency (SCOR) funded by the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Stormwater Infrastructure Program. **The SCOR grant will be increased from \$1,280,619 to \$1,905,619.00 to fund the project construction which includes materials testing, project management cost and contingency.** The City has funded the final design, permitting, and construction engineering inspection estimated at \$178,250.00.

Current Project Status:

The project was awarded to MS Utilities with a Notice to Proceed set for November 19th, 2024. The project will coordinate with the City's parking and streets departments as well as SCDOT and DHEC. The City has conducted public outreach to inform the residents in the area of the green infrastructure upgrades. The SC Office of Resiliency will administer the construction portion of the project. **Council is asked to approve the Amendment to Resolution for funding increase of \$625,000 from ARPA. This increase comes at no cost to the City.**

Project Contact:

Aaron Marshall, PE
Civil Engineer, Senior – Design
803.545.3265 | aaron.marshall@columbiasc.gov



RESOLUTION NO.: R-2025-0002

SECOND AMENDMENT TO A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL TO EXECUTE AN AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND THE SOUTH CAROLINA OFFICE OF RESILIENCE TO FUND A STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT THAT WILL MITIGATE THE IMPACT OF FUTURE DISASTERS

WHEREAS, all terms of original Resolution (No. 2023-036) signed May 16, 2023 and the amended Resolution (No. 2023-089) signed November 21, 2023, are to be upheld unless modified by this amendment; and

WHEREAS, all references in Resolution No. 2023-36 and 2023-89 to the Marion Street Bioretention mitigation project's Award Determination Letter terms and conditions shall be for the modified Award Determination Letter as amended September 13, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia recognizes in this amended Resolution and by signature of the amended Award Determination Letter by applicant and governing body, full responsibility for any all cost overruns in excess of the total amount grant, not to exceed \$1,905,619.00 in ASIP grant funds from the South Carolina Office of Resilience to carry out mitigation activities in a timely manner; and

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this ____ day of _____, 2024, that the City of Columbia respectfully accepts funding provided by the South Carolina Office of Resilience through the ARPA Stormwater Infrastructure Program to fund infrastructure improvements that will mitigate the impact of future flooding.

BE IT FUTHER RESOLVED that the City of Columbia respectfully accepts responsibility for completion of the Project, any defects or failures, and the long-term maintenance after completion.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final reading:



HENRY D. MCMASTER, *Governor*
 BENJAMIN I. DUNCAN II, *Chief Resilience Officer*

September 16, 2024

Teresa Wilson, City Manager
 City of Columbia
 1737 Main Street
 Columbia, South Carolina 29201

RE: ARPA-Funded Stormwater Infrastructure Program (ASIP) Amended Award Determination for ASIP AP-22-4003-02- Marion Street Bioretention Project

Dear Teresa Wilson,

This Project Application Award Determination (Award Letter) amends and supersedes terms and conditions as provided in the April 12, 2023, Award Letter, and in the event of any conflict between the April 2023 Award Letter and this Award Letter, this Award Letter shall control. As provided in the previous Award Letter, the project listed above was selected for an ASIP Mitigation grant award obligation in 2023 in the amount of **\$1,280,619.00**.

The South Carolina Office of Resilience (SCOR) Mitigation Special Case Panel (MSCP) Committee has reviewed the project cost determinations provided by the City of Columbia's project engineer and found that additional funds are needed. The MSCP has **approved** an increase to the project funding award amount not to exceed **\$625,000.00** for a revised total project ASIP award not to exceed **\$1,905,619.00**.

The revised ASIP award amount, not to exceed **\$1,905,619.00**, is intended to cover the lowest bid received, anticipated costs for material testing and inspection services, anticipated SCOR project management costs not covered by ASIP Administration dollars, and contingency funding for unforeseen conditions during construction. It is agreed that any ASIP project award funds not used to complete construction of the project scope as defined by the approved scope of work and to be included in the bid documents, or approved through MSCP in advance of the work, will be returned to SCOR for reallocation to existing ASIP funded projects in need of additional funding.

This project is funded through the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) – State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) funds obligated by the State Treasury to SCOR per an executed Intergovernmental Agency Agreement to complete State-Run Stormwater Infrastructure Projects. As a condition of the ASIP funding, **the project must be completed prior to April 1, 2026**. Where necessary, an extension may be granted if sufficient documentation can be provided to demonstrate the project will be completed prior to established funding deadline.

As stated in the previous Award Letter, this project has been awarded as a **State-Run project**. The SCOR appointed State Project Manager (SPM) is responsible for the day-to-day project management and is bound by 2 CFR Part 200 in project procurement, reporting, auditing, cost assessments, and monitoring responsibilities. The SPM operation and coordination of the Project's Scope of Work includes:

- Construction Contract Bid Process
- Procurement of Construction Engineering Inspection Services

- Conduct grant compliance with Federal and State regulations
- Project Closeout

Pursuant to both the prior Award and under this Amended Award, the City of Columbia agrees to and shall take ownership and maintain the completed drainage improvements in perpetuity. An Amended Draft Resolution is attached for the City to use in drafting a resolution for City Council approval of this Amended Award Agreement. Collectively, the amended award letter and the amended resolution shall be considered a revised ASIP grant agreement between SCOR and the City of Columbia for the Marion Street Bioretention Project.

In order to accept the additional ASIP funds as provided in this Amended Award Agreement, the City must provide the following to SCOR within 30 calendar days of receipt of this amended award letter, unless otherwise noted:

- Signed and Acknowledged Amended Award Letter
- Signed Amended Resolution
- By applicant's signature of this award letter and enclosed amended resolution, applicant and governing body acknowledges responsibility for any and all cost overruns in excess of the total amount granted in this award letter.

If additional time is needed for the above-described documents, please notify Pam Kendrick by email at pam.kendrick@scor.sc.gov. Thank you for the time and effort expended by your office in the preparation of your successful proposal and the management of the project thus far. We look forward to continuing our working in partnership with the City of Columbia to successfully implement and complete this infrastructure project.

Sincerely,



Phleisha Lewis
Mitigation Director

Enclosures

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED

The City of Columbia will fully cooperate with the South Carolina Office of Resilience in the implementation and execution of the Mitigation Infrastructure Project. The City agrees to the conditions and terms of this Amended Award Agreement and that it will take ownership of the drainage improvements in perpetuity.

Teresa Wilson, City Manager
City Manager

Date

AMENDMENT TO RESOLUTION NO. 2023-089**RESOLUTION NO. _____**

(AMENDMENT TO) A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL TO EXECUTE AN AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND THE SOUTH CAROLINA OFFICE OF RESILIENCE TO FUND A STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT THAT WILL MITIGATE THE IMPACT OF FUTURE DISASTERS.

WHEREAS, all terms of original Resolution (No. 2023-036) signed May 16, 2023 and the amended Resolution (No. 2023-089) signed November 21, 2023, are to be upheld unless modified by this amendment; and

WHEREAS, all references in Resolution No. 2023-36 and 2023-89 to the Marion Street Bioretention mitigation project's Award Determination Letter terms and conditions shall be for the modified Award Determination Letter as amended September 13, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia recognizes in this amended Resolution and by signature of the amended Award Determination Letter by applicant and governing body, full responsibility for any all cost overruns in excess of the total amount grant, **not to exceed \$1,905,619.00** in ASIP grant funds from the South Carolina Office of Resilience to carry out mitigation activities in a timely manner; and

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this ____ day of _____, 2024, that the City of Columbia respectfully accepts funding provided by the South Carolina Office of Resilience through the ARPA Stormwater Infrastructure Program to fund infrastructure improvements that will mitigate the impact of future flooding.

BE IT FUTHER RESOLVED that the City of Columbia respectfully accepts responsibility for completion of the Project, any defects or failures, and the long-term maintenance after completion.

PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL AND APPROVED BY THE MAYOR, the ____ day of _____, 2024.

Mayor

City Council



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2025-003 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at First Thursdays on Main Street

REQUISITION NO.: R-2025-003

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2025-003 - First Thursdays on Main (Feb - Dec) (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2025-003

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at First Thursday on Main Street

WHEREAS, First Thursday on Main ("Sponsor") is sponsoring First Thursday on Main in the 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600 and 1700 blocks of Main Street from Gervais Street to Laurel Street to include Boyd Plaza, 1515 Main Street, from 5:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. on Thursdays, February 6, March 6, April 3, May 1, June 5, August 7, September 4, October 2, November 6 and December 4, 2025; and,

WHEREAS, Sponsor has requested permission for use of the 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600 and 1700 blocks of Main Street from Gervais Street to Laurel Street to include Boyd Plaza, 1515 Main Street from 5:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. on Thursdays, February 6, March 6, April 3, May 1, June 5, August 7, September 4, October 2, November 6 and December 4, 2025 for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only during the event hours of 5:00 p.m. until 9:30 p.m.; and for crowd control and overflow; and,

WHEREAS, to ensure the safety of attendees, Organizer understands and agrees as follows:

1. Firearms shall be prohibited on the 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600 and 1700 blocks of Main Street from Gervais Street to Laurel Street to include 1515 Main Street, Boyd Plaza, on Thursdays, February 6, March 6, April 3, May 1, June 5, August 7, September 4, October 2, November 6 and December 4, 2025 from 5:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. regardless of whether such firearm is carried openly or concealed, and regardless of whether the individual carrying such firearm is a valid concealed weapons permit holder.
2. The Organizer shall establish a boundary line around the event space and the Organizer shall ensure all entrance points into the permitted event area are posted with signage stating "NO CONCEALABLE WEAPONS ALLOWED" that complies with the size and formatting requirements of section 23-31-235 of the South Carolina Code.
3. When publicizing the event in the community, the Organizer shall include the statement: "NO CONCEALABLE WEAPONS ALLOWED" to ensure the public has prior notice of this restriction.
4. Organizer shall work with the City to develop a written plan and design a footprint of the event area that adheres to COVID-19 pandemic safety and social distancing protocols as published by the CDC and SCDHEC, and Organizer shall modify the plans and footprint as safety protocols published by the CDC and SCDHEC are updated.
5. The City may cancel the event at any time based upon public safety and/or public health concerns. The City shall not be financially responsible for any costs associated with the cancellation of the event.
6. Organizer shall display signs (physical and/or electronic) throughout the event area that discourage physical contact, such as hugs, handshakes, fist bumps, and high-fives during the event.
7. Organizer shall encourage all attendees of the event to adhere to all COVID-19 safety protocols to include, but not be limited to, wearing face masks, social distancing, and frequent washing of hands.
8. To the extent the event occurs during a time in which the City has in effect any emergency ordinance or ordinance requiring face coverings or adherence to social distancing requirements, Organizer

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

shall require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees comply with the requirements of such ordinance(s).

9. The City strongly encourages Organizer to require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees provide proof that they have been fully vaccinated against the SARS-CoV-2 virus prior to being granted permission to enter the event.

10. Organizer shall provide portable restroom facilities at the event unless it can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA accessible and non-accessible facilities in the immediate area of the event site which will be available to the public during the event. Organizer is to provide a minimum of four (4) chemical or portable toilets and two (2) wash stations for every 250 people, or portion thereof who attends the event. Ten percent (10%) of these facilities shall be ADA accessible. This figure is based upon the maximum number of attendees at the event during peak time. The City of Columbia may determine the total number of required restroom facilities on a case-by-case basis. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near the restroom without maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other people.

11. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near food vendors and should encourage attendees to bring their own water. Alcohol, beer and/or wine shall be prohibited at the event without approval of a written resolution of City Council.

12. Organizer shall coordinate with food vendors to offer touchless payment options, if possible and available, or provide a tray for the exchange of payment to avoid hand-to-hand contact. Frequently touched surfaces should be cleaned after each customer and customers are encouraged to use their own pens.

13. At no cost to the City, Organizer shall be responsible for hiring no fewer than two (2) off-duty City of Columbia police officers during the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this _____ day of _____, 2025 that the sale of beer and wine beverages only is authorized between the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 9:30 p.m. on Thursdays, February 6, March 6, April 3, May 1, June 5, August 7, September 4, October 2, November 6 and December 4, 2025; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste

Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, is prohibited. All pets shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated dates and times that the 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, and 1700 blocks of Main Street from Gervais Street to Laurel Street, with the exception of the parking area and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, shall be declared to be a Public Park and provisions of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation, Sec. 15-1, 15-2 and 15-3, Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina are in effect. Pursuant to Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV, Offenses Against the Public Peace and Order, Sec. 14-99, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600 and 1700, with the exception of the parking area and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which beer and wine beverages only may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule an event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Deputy City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to direct staff to issue a Community Development Block Grant Notice of Funding Availability for all projects and programs that meet CDBG requirements and priorities, including city departments, as requested by The Honorable Tina N. Herbert.

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

PURPOSE:

This NOFA process is not intended to disrupt the current timeline for the Five-Year Consolidated Plan.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** CDBG NOFA for 2025_2026 (PDF)
- **#b:** Timelines for Action Plan and Consolidated Plan (PDF)



INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Tina Herbert, Councilwoman **Via** Erika Hammond

FROM: Felicia Kilgore, Community Development Director

SUBJECT: CDBG NOFA for FY 2025-2026

DATE: January 3, 2025

The document attached is a:

Notice of Funding Availability for the Community Development Block Grant that was published and advertised for FY 2025-2026 funds for qualified entities to apply for to benefit low-moderate income persons or other needs addressed in the City's Consolidated Plan. This NOFA was published on The State Newspaper on November 8th, 2024 and the application is currently due on January 7th.



**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
NOTICE OF FUNDING AVAILABLE (NOFA) FY 2025-2026
REQUEST FOR APPLICATIONS (RFA)
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT**

This Notice of Funding Available (NOFA) announces the availability of funding for the Program Year (PY) July 1, 2025- June 30, 2026 for the **Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program**. The CDBG Program authorized under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, is funded and regulated (24 CFR, Part 570) at the federal level by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and administered locally by the City of Columbia Community Development Department.

The City of Columbia is receiving applications from qualified entities to apply for funding under this Request for Applications (RFA). The primary objective is to fund projects and activities that principally benefit low-and moderate-income (LMI) persons, aid in the elimination of slums and blight, or respond to an urgent need. Must be consistent with locally developed CDBG Program Priorities Needs and Goals addressed in the City's Consolidated Plan.

HUD uses a formula each year to calculate the City's annual grant allocation; the funding amount is not predetermined. For FY 2025-2026 we estimate **\$2,028,964** in CDBG revenue, \$1,106,616 in new entitlement, \$90,576 (FY2023) and \$181,772 (FY2024) prior year funding and \$650,000 in Revolving Loan Fund (RLF). A total of **\$245,000** is available for competitive **Public Service Activities** located within the incorporated city limits with preference of homelessness supportive services to include but not limited to **Health Care and Mental Health Services, Substance Abuse, Financial Literacy, Employment Training and Life Skills**. The City has designated **\$1,783,964** to Planning and Administration, Housing, and Non-Public Service Activities for City projects located within the redevelopment areas as identified in the 2025-2029 Consolidated Plan currently under development.

For the FY2025-2026 funding cycle, competitive applications are accepted for **Public Service Activities** only. **This NOFA/RFA is a one (1) year funding request.**

The City of Columbia will hold a mandatory application workshop and schedule individual technical assistance sessions to provide applicants sufficient assistance to submit competitive applications for funding. **Applicants are required to attend the workshop as a condition of application submission.**

November 13, 2024 10:00 a.m. EST
Earlewood Park Community Center
1113 Recreation Dr., Columbia, SC 29203

This NOFA/RFA may be obtained online beginning November 13, 2024 at <https://communitydevelopment.columbiasc.gov/cdbg/> **OR** visit the Community Development Department at 1401 Main Street, 4th Floor, Columbia, SC 29201. If you have any questions regarding this NOFA you may contact the Community Development Department at (803) 545-3373 or email at CoCCommDevCompliance@columbiasc.gov.

ORDER DETAILS

PREVIEW FOR AD NUMBER IPL02033350

Order Number:
 IPL0203335
Order Status:
 Submitted
Classification:
 Legals & Public Notices
Package:
 COL - Legal Ads
Final Cost:
 \$569.04
Referral Code:
 P206077
Payment Type:
 Account Billed
User ID:
 IPL0023404

UPDATE STATUS

Current Status:
 Submitted
New Status:

Submitted

ORDER NOTES

Additional Information

Update

ACCOUNT INFORMATION

HARRIS TOWNSHIP IP
 224 E MAIN ST PO BOX 20
 BOALSBURG, PA 16827
 814-466-6228
 manager@harristownship.org
 HARRIS TOWNSHIP

TRANSACTION REPORT

Date
 November 6, 2024 5:11:40 PM EST
Amount:
 \$474.95
Date
 November 6, 2024 5:15:59 PM EST
Amount:
 \$94.09

SCHEDULE FOR AD NUMBER IPL02033350

November 8, 2024
 The State (Columbia) Print Publication



**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT
 NOTICE OF FUNDING AVAILABLE
 (NOFA) FY 2025-2026
 REQUEST FOR APPLICATIONS (RFA)
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
 BLOCK GRANT**

This Notice of Funding Available (NOFA) announces the availability of funding for the Program Year (PY) July 1, 2025– June 30, 2026 for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. The CDBG Program authorized under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, is funded and regulated (24 CFR Part 570) at the federal level by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and administered locally by the City of Columbia Community Development Department.

The City of Columbia is receiving applications from qualified entities to apply for funding under this Request for Applications (RFA). The primary objective is to fund projects and activities that principally benefit low-and moderate-income (LMI) persons, aid in the elimination of slums and blight, or respond to an urgent need. Must be consistent with locally developed CDBG Program Priorities Needs and Goals addressed in the City's Consolidated Plan.

HUD uses a formula each year to calculate the City's annual grant allocation; the funding amount is not predetermined. For FY 2025-2026 we estimate \$2,028,964 in CDBG revenue, \$1,106,616 in new entitlement, \$90,576 (FY2023) and \$181,772 (FY2024) prior year funding and \$650,000 in Revolving Loan Fund (RLF). A total of \$245,000 is available for competitive Public Service Activities located within the incorporated city limits with preference of homelessness supportive services to include but not limited to Health Care and Mental Health Services, Substance Abuse, Financial Literacy, Employment Training and Life Skills. The City has designated \$1,763,964 to Planning and Administration, Housing, and Non-Public Service Activities for City projects located within the redevelopment areas as identified in the 2025-2029 Consolidated Plan currently under development.

For the FY2025-2026 funding cycle, competitive applications are accepted for Public Service Activities only. This NOFA/RFA is a one (1) year funding request.

The City of Columbia will hold a mandatory application workshop and schedule individual technical assistance sessions to provide applicants sufficient assistance to submit competitive applications for funding. Applicants are required to attend the workshop as a condition of application submission.

November 13, 2024 10:00 a.m. EST
 Earlewood Park Community Center
 1113 Recreation Dr., Columbia, SC 29203

This NOFA/RFA may be obtained online beginning November 13, 2024 at <https://communitydevelopment.columbiasc.gov/cdbg/> OR visit the Community Development Department at 1401 Main Street, 4th Floor, Columbia, SC 29201. If you have any questions regarding this NOFA you may contact the Community Development Department at (803) 545-3373 or email at CoCCommunityDevelopmentCompliance@columbiasc.gov.
 IPL0203335
 Nov 8 2024

Five Year Consolidated Plan

Timeline

August – September 2024 – Procurement process for a Consultant to help with the City’s Five-year Consolidated Plan

October 2024 – Public Survey/Data Gathering /Mapping Development & City NOFA Process Begins

November - December 2024 – Application Workshop/Community Outreach/ Public Input Meetings/

- CDBG/HOPWA Mandatory Application Workshop
- Stakeholders Meetings
- Neighborhood meeting in each Council District
- Internal City Council
- City Leadership Engagement

January 2025 – Public Policy Analysis/Housing Analysis Drafted

- CDBG & HOPWA Applications Due

February 2025 – Con Plan Sections Drafted

- CAC Reviews CDBG/HOPWA Applications

March - 2025 – Draft Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan Completed

- CDBG/HOPWA Funding Recommendations Completed

April - 2025 – Public Hearings – Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan Draft (City Council, Stakeholders, Internal Management, Citizens, etc.)

May 2025 – Submit Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan to HUD
Action Plan to HUD

Annual Action Plan

Preparation for the upcoming Fiscal Year (starts July 2025-June 2026)

Timeline

October 2024 – CDBG NOFA Process begins for Annual Action Plan Activities (July 2025-June 2026)

November 2024 – CDBG NOFA Application Workshop

December 2024 – January 2025 – CDBG & HOPWA Applications Due

February 2025 – Funding Recommendations for 2025 Annual Action Plan *(1st year of 5-year Consolidated Plan)*

March - 2025 – Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan/Analysis for Impediments (AI) Drafted
(30-day Public Comment Period Begins) AI is drafted and available for review but not required for public comments

April - 2025 – Public Hearings Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan *Draft* (City Council, Stakeholders, Internal Management, Citizens, etc.) **(Public Comments Period Ends)**

May 2025 – City Council approves 2025-2029 Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan. **Staff is to submit Consolidated Plan/Action Plan and AI to HUD no later than May 15, 2025.**



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

PURPOSE:

Fire Services
400 Laurel Street



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Discussion of matters relating to the proposed location, expansion, or provision of services encouraging location or expansion of industries or other businesses in the area served by the public body pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(5)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Economic Growth

PURPOSE:
Project Catalyst



MEETING DATE: January 7, 2025

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Discussion of the employment of an employee pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(1)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

PURPOSE:
Municipal Court Judges